



# राजपत्र, हिमाचल प्रदेश

हिमाचल प्रदेश राज्यशासन द्वारा प्रकाशित

खण्ड 25]

शिमला, शनिवार, 30 जुलाई, 1977/8 श्रावण, 1899

[संख्या 31

## विषय-सूची

भाग 1	वैधानिक नियमों को छोड़ कर हिमाचल प्रदेश के राज्यपाल और हिमाचल प्रदेश हाई कोर्ट द्वारा अधिसूचनाएं इत्यादि	1182-1193 तथा 1254
भाग 2	वैधानिक नियमों को छोड़ कर विभिन्न विभागों के अध्याक्षों और जिला मैजिस्ट्रेटों द्वारा अधिसूचनाएं इत्यादि	1194-1196
भाग 3	अधिनियम, विधेयक और विधेयकों पर प्रवर समिति के प्रतिवेदन, वैधानिक नियम तथा हिमाचल प्रदेश के राज्यपाल, हिमाचल प्रदेश हाई कोर्ट, फाइनेंशियल कमिशनर तथा कमिशनर आफ इन्कम-टैक्स द्वारा अधिसूचित आदेश इत्यादि	1196-1197
भाग 4	स्थानीय स्वायत्त शासन: म्युनिसिपल बोर्ड, डिस्ट्रिक्ट बोर्ड, नोटिफाइड और टाउन एरिया तथा पंचायती राज विभाग.	1197
भाग 5	वैयक्तिक अधिसूचनाएं और विज्ञापन	1197-1200
भाग 6	भारतीय राजपत्र इत्यादि में से पुनः प्रकाशन	1200-1253
भाग 7	भारतीय निर्वाचन आयोग (Election Commission of India) की वैधानिक अधिसूचनाएं तथा अन्य निर्वाचन सम्बन्धी अधिसूचनाएं	—
—	अनुपूरक	—

30 जुलाई, 1977/8 श्रावण, 1899 को समाप्त होने वाले सप्ताह में निम्नलिखित विज्ञप्तियां 'असाधारण राजपत्र, हिमाचल प्रदेश' में प्रकाशित हुईं:—

विज्ञप्ति की संख्या	विभाग का नाम	विषय
No. Hom. (A)-A(4)-4/77, dated the 22nd July, 1977.	Home Department	Appointing Commission of Enquiry for the purpose of making an inquiry into the attack on Miss Shyama Sharma Minister of State.
No. 5-27/71-TD(Sectt.), dated the 25th July, 1977.	Tourism Department	Appointing Directors of Himachal Pradesh Tourism Development Corporation.

## भाग I—वैधानिक नियमों को छोड़ कर हिमाचल प्रदेश के राज्यपाल और हिमाचल प्रदेश हाई कोर्ट द्वारा

## अधिसूचनाएं इत्यादि

## हिमाचल प्रदेश हाई कोर्ट

## NOTIFICATIONS

*Simla-1, the 12th July, 1977*

No. HHC/Admn. 6(23)/74-3147.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under Rule 1.26 of the Himachal Pradesh Financial Rules, 1971 Vol. I the Hon'ble the Chief Justice, High Court of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to declare the Deputy Registrar (Judicial), High Court of Himachal Pradesh, Simla, as Head of Office and Drawing and Disbursing Officer in respect of Class I, II, III and IV establishment of the High Court of Himachal Pradesh for all purposes under Sub-Head "A High Court" of the Major head "214—Administration of Justice—Himachal Pradesh".

The above officer is also declared as Controlling Officer for the purposes of Travelling Allowance etc. in respect of Class II, III and IV employees of the High Court.

*Simla-1, the 14 July, 1977*

No. HHC/Gaz./3(8)/71-3205.—On a request having been made by Shri K. P. Bose, Superintendent of this Court, the Hon'ble the Chief Justice is pleased to cancel 26 days leave preparatory to retirement granted to him w.e.f. June 5, 1977 to June 30, 1977 (both days inclusive), vide notification of even number, dated May 20, 1977.

*Simla-1, the 16th July, 1977*

No. HHC/Gaz./14-52/74-3269.—The Hon'ble the Chief Justice and Judges are pleased to transfer Shri Jaswant Singh Tomar, Additional Subordinate Judge 1st Class-cum-Judicial Magistrate 1st Class, Mandi, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh as such from Mandi to Jogindernagar, District Mandi against a temporary vacant post of Subordinate Judge-cum-Judicial Magistrate created vide Government of Himachal Pradesh letter No. 4-2/73-DP(Apptt.-II), dated the 14th April, 1976, and continued upto February 28, 1978, in the public interest, with immediate effect.

2. The Hon'ble the Chief Justice and Judges are further pleased to order that Shri Tomar shall also visit Mandi for at least 12 working days in a month in order to dispose of the cases pertaining to the Court of the Additional Subordinate Judge-cum-Judicial Magistrate, Mandi till further orders, and until such time an officer is posted against this post, whichever is earlier.

3. Shri Tomar will be entitled to T. A. and the usual joining time.

*Simla-1, the 19th July, 1977*

No. HHC/Admn. 16 (13)/74.—In exercise of the powers vested in them by section 139(b) of the Code of

Civil Procedure, the Hon'ble the Chief Justice and the Judges of the High Court of Himachal Pradesh are pleased to appoint Shri Hans Raj Gautam, Advocate, Rampur, H. P. as Oath Commissioner for Rampur Bushehr Sub-Division at Rampur for a period of two years from the date of issue of this notification for administering Oaths/affirmations on affidavits, to the deponents under the said Code, in accordance with the terms specified in paragraph 5, Chapter 12-B, Punjab High Court Rules and Orders, Vol. IV, as applied to Himachal Pradesh.

*Simla-1, the 19th July, 1977*

No. HHC/Admn. 6(22)/74-3328.—In exercise of the powers vested in them under section 9(3) of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973, (Act No. 2 of 1974) the Hon'ble the Chief Justice and Judges are pleased to appoint Shri Jai Chand Malhotra, Secretary (Law) cum-Legal Remembrancer to the Government of Himachal Pradesh, Simla, as the Additional Sessions Judge, Kangra District, Dharamsala, H. P. to try and dispose of the sessions trial No. 16 of 1976 State versus Kapur Nath and others.

By order,  
N. S. SHANDIL,  
Registrar.

## हिमाचल प्रदेश सरकार

## PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

*Simla-171002, the 28th June, 1977*

No. PER(A-I)-B(3)-6/77.—In partial modification of this department notification of even number, dated the 31st May, 1977, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to grant extension to Shri Jai Lal Ahluwalia (substantive Section Officer-pre-1938 entrant) to continue as Under Secretary (Non-HPAS) to Government of Himachal Pradesh upto June 30, 1977 in the public interest in accordance with the Government of India's decision No. 13 below F.R.-56.

2. The Governor, is further pleased to order that Shri Ahluwalia shall be reverted to his substantive post of Section Officer of H. P. Secretariat with effect from June 30, 1977 (A. N.).

L. HMINGLIANA TOCHHAWNG,  
Chief Secretary.

## AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

*Simla, the 7th July, 1977*

No. AGR. A. 4(5)/77.—The Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint the Director of Himachal

Pradesh Institute of Public Administration, Mashobra Simla, (or his nominee) as a member of the Committee to chalk out the annual plan of training programme for the Gram Sewak Training Centre, Mashobra, Simla, which was constituted, vide this Department's notification of even number, dated the 30th May, 1977, with immediate effect.

ANANG PAL,  
Secretary.

## CO-OPERATION DEPARTMENT

### NOTIFICATION

Simla-171002, the 25th July, 1977

No. Co-op-E(8)-23/74.—In exercise of the powers conferred under section 100 of the Himachal Pradesh Co-operative Societies Act, 1968 (Act No. 3 of 1969), the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to exempt the Simla Central Co-operative Consumer's Store Limited, Simla from the operation of that part of section 37 (1) (a) (ii) of the Act which prohibits extension of the term of office of the Administrator beyond two years with effect from 24th July, 1977 to 23rd January, 1978.

By order,  
S. K. CHAUHAN,  
Secretary.

## VITT (VINIYAM) VIBHAG

### NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-171002, the 13th June, 1977

No. Fin.(C)A(2)4/75.—The Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to accord *ex-post-facto* approval to the exercising of powers of Disbursing Officer by the Assistant Director Civil Defence under head "260-Fire-Protection and Control(a) Direction and Administration (a) (i) Headquarter staff" for the period from 24-8-1976 to 4-11-1976, while the Chief Fire Officer was under training.

R. C. KAUSHESH,  
Up Sachiv.

Simla-171002, the 6th July, 1977

No. Fin. 2-C(2)/71-77 (W&M).—The Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to reconstitute the National Savings State Advisory Board, Himachal Pradesh, with immediate effect and to appoint the following as member thereof, for a period of one year in the first instance:—

### NON-OFFICIAL MEMBERS

1. Shri Shanta Kumar, Chief Minister .. *Chairman*
2. Cap. Nirmal Singh (Dharamsala) .. *Vice-Chairman*
3. Shri Madan Singh (Jalari/Hamirpur) .. *Member*
4. Shri Mangal Ram Verma (Chamba) .. *Member*
5. Shri Durga Singh Rathaur (Simla) .. *Member*
6. Km. Sharda Rani (Kulu) .. *Member*
7. Shri Madhevindra Sharma (Simla) .. *Member*

### OFFICIAL MEMBERS

8. Chief Secretary .. *Member*
9. Finance Secretary .. *Member*

10. Director of Education .. *Member*
11. Inspector General of Police .. *Member*
12. Post Master General N.W. Circle .. *Member*
13. Station Director, All India Radio, Simla .. *Member*
14. Director, Panchayati Raj and Rural, Integrated Development Department .. *Member*
15. Chief Conservators of Forests .. *Member*
16. Regional Director, National Savings Government of India, Simla .. *Member*
17. Director, Small Savings, H. P. .. *Member*

Secretary

The Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is further pleased to appoint Captain Nirmal Singh of Dharamsala as Vice-Chairman of the aforesaid Board, on the terms & conditions being notified separately.

The official members are appointed in their official capacity and non-official members in their personal capacity.

The Board will continue to discharge the following function:—

- (i) to co-ordinate and guide the activities of savings Committees framed in the Districts;
- (ii) to assist and advise Government on measures necessary to spread the National Savings Movement in the State and on the ways and means of popularising the Small Savings Scheme; and
- (iii) to advise the Government on specific organisational and publicity matters relating to the National Savings Movement.

The Official members will be entitled to Travelling Allowances and Daily Allowance admissible to them according to the rules governing them. The non-official members will be allowed T. A. & D. A. by the National Savings Organisation through the Regional Director, National Savings (Government of India) Himachal Pradesh Railway Board Building, Cart Road, Simla, at the rate fixed by the Central Government out of Central Revenues.

Simla-2, the 6th July, 1977

No. Fin. 2-C(2)/77(W&M).—Consequent upon the reconstitution of the National Savings State Advisory Board, Himachal Pradesh vide this Government notification No. Fin. 2-C(2)/77(W&M), dated the 6th July, 1977, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to order that Shri Bakhshi Partap Singh, ceases to be the Vice Chairman of the said Board. This supersedes this Department notification No. 1-18/71-Fin. (W&M)/Appnt. dated the 21st January, 1976.

Y. L. RAJWADE,  
Secretary.

## FOREST, FARMING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION DEPARTMENT

### NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-171002, the 15th March, 1977

No. Fis. (A) 7-22/76.—Whereas it is considered necessary that portion of the Protected forests specified in the notification shall be closed for a period of

10 years and that the rights of private persons in or over such portion shall be suspended during such period for the purpose of regeneration and artificial restocking in order to check erosion and whereas the remainder of such forests is sufficient and in a locality reasonably convenient for the due exercise of the rights suspended in the portion so closed and whereas it is further considered necessary to prohibit the doing of any or all of the acts mentioned in clause (c) of section 30 of the Indian Forest Act, 1927.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 30(c) of the Indian Forest Act, 1927, the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to declare that the portion of portected forests situated in Kunihar Forest Division as per schedule given below, shall be closed for a period of 10 years from the date of this notification and that the rights of private persons in or over such portions shall remain suspended during the said period of 10 years and he is further pleased to prohibit from the date of this notification:—

- (i) the quarrying and removal of stones;
- (ii) the burning of lime and charcoal;
- (iii) the breaking up or clearing for cultivation, for building for hearing cattle or for any other purpose;
- (iv) grazing by all kinds of animals throughout the year;
- (v) lopping and cutting of trees and bushes throughout the year,
- (vi) cutting of grass throughout the year;
- (vii) the collection or subjection to any manufacturing process or removal of any forest produce in or over or from the portion so closed.

*Note.*—Grass cutting may be permitted free to right-holders on permits on such terms and conditions as may be made and imposed at the discretion of the D. F. O. Kunihar, in consultation with Gram Panchayat concerned. Where damage is beyond normal, with Panchayats consultations, the habitual offenders may not be allowed grass.

## SCHEDULE

District: SOLAN

Tehsil: KASALI

Sl. No.	Name of Range	Period	Name of forest	Total area of forest in Hec.	Area to be closed Hec.	Kh. Nos.	Boundaries
1	Kuthar	10 Years	Kayal Mehta U. F.	30	14	131/2	N :—Cultivated Land. E :—Village Kail Manjli. S :—Foot Path and Kail Manjli. W :—Village Badota.

Simla-171002, the 20th June, 1977

No. Fts. (A)7-12/76.—Whereas the owners of the majority of the share in the land specified in the schedule below have with a view to the conservation of the forests thereon, represented in writing to the Collector of Una district that the said land may be managed on their behalf by the Forest Officers as protected forests on the terms mutually agreed upon.

Now, therefore, the President of India in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 38 of the Indian Forest Act, 1927, is pleased to declare that sections 30, 32, 33, 34 and 68 of the said Act, shall apply to the land specified in the schedule below:—

## SCHEDULE

District: UNA

Tehsil: AMB

Village/H.B. No./Block	Khasra No.	Area in Acre/Hec.
1	2	3
LOHARLI 167, A	2527/1, 2528/1, 2, 3, 2529/4 to 2532/4, 5, 2533/6 to 2535/6, 7 to 12, 14 to 20, 2899/21 to 2904/21, 22, 23, 25, 3137/2905/26, 3138/2905/26, 2906/2536/26, 2537/26 to 2545/26, 2594/2546/26, 2595/2546/26, 2547/26, 2548/26/2, 2549/	Total area 1565 Acres 626 Hec.

LAHARLI 167, B

1	2	3
26/1 to 2549/26/3, 2550/26, 28, 29, 3639/2552/30, 2553/30, 2554/31 to 2556/31, 32 to 34, 38, 52, 53, 62, 63, 67 to 70, 2590/178, 2591/178, 2595/178 to 2598/178, 2599/179, 2600/179, 2601/180, 2602/180, 2603/181, 2604/181, 2606/181 to 2613/181, 185, 204, 205, 207 to 211, 278, 278/1, 279, 280, 3330/281, to 3332/281, 3334/281, 312 to 322, 324, 718 to 722, 2227/2080 to 2229/2080, 2230/2081 to 2233/2081, 2083 to 2086, 3130/2087 to 3133/2087, 3135/2087, 3136/2087, 2234/2088, 2236/2088, 2089, 2349/2101 to 2351/2101, 2353/2101 to 2355/2101 and 2235/2088, 2551/30, 171 to 177, 309 to 311, 323, 325, 2614/326 to 2620/326, 2621/327 to 2625/327, 2627/327 to 2631/327, 328, 348, 498, 2689/499 to 2698/499, 500, 707 to 712, 716, 717/1, 717/2.		173 Acre 69 Hec.

Total A &amp; B Block

249 Acres 99 (Hec.)

Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

No. 12-4/75-SF.—Whereas it is considered necessary that the forests specified in this notification shall be closed for a period of 15 years and that the rights of private persons over such forests shall be suspended during such period for the purpose of regeneration and artificial restocking in order to check erosion and whereas the remainder of such forests are sufficient and in a locality reasonably convenient for the due exercise of the rights suspended in the forests so closed, and whereas it is further considered necessary to prohibit the dealings of any or all of the acts mentioned in clause(c) of section 30 of the Indian Forest Act, 1927.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 30 of the Indian Forest Act (XVI of 1927) the Government of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to declare that the following forests of Chamba Forest Division, as per schedule given below shall be closed for a period of 15 years (Fifteen years) from the date of issue of this notification and that the rights of Private persons

over such forests shall remain suspended during the said period of 15 years and he is further pleased to prohibit the following Acts from the date of issue of this notification:—

- (i) the quarrying and removal of stones;
- (ii) the burning of lime and charcoal;
- (iii) the breaking up or clearing for cultivation for building, for breeding cattle or for any other purpose;
- (iv) grazing by all kinds of animals throughout the year;
- (v) lopping and cutting of trees and bushes throughout the year; and
- (vi) cutting of grass throughout the year; and
- (vii) the collection or subjection to any manufacturing process or removal of any forest produce in or over or from the portion so closed.

Note.—Grass cutting may be permitted free to right-holders on permits on such terms and conditions as may be made and imposed at the discretion of the Divisional Forest Officer, Chamba Forest Division, Chamba (H.P.).

# SCHEDULE

District: CHAMBA

Tehsil: CHURAH

Name of Range	Name of area	Total area in Bigha		Area to be closed		Khasra No.	Mohal	Pargana	Boundaries
		Big.	Bis.	Big.	Bis.				
Bhandal	Talori (Charagah Drakhtan & Charagah Billa-Drakhtan)	1600	00	402	00	1072, 1053/2, 965/1, 406/1209/1, 677 & 681	Surelia } Airwan } Talori }	Jund	North.—Surela village cultivation. East.—Bhatmaqa Nala. West.—Chuwani village cultivation. South.—Talori village cultivation.
-do-	Ligga (Charagah Drakhtan).	2000	00	618	11	827, 1480, 1481, 1482, 887	Ligga	Jundh	East.—Pained Nallah. West.—Cultivation of Malti-Ligga Kaphla and Dighate villages.  North.—Ridge continued goes from Kasoon village to Pained Nallah. South.—Matti Nallah and Matti village Suppur.

Simla-171002, the 13th July, 1977

No. Fts.(F)6-37/77.—Whereas it is considered necessary that portion of the protected forests specified in the notification shall be closed for a period of 15 years and that the rights of private persons over such portion shall be suspended during such period for the purpose of regeneration and artificial restocking in order to check erosion and whereas the remainder of such forests is sufficient, and in a locality reasonably convenient for the due exercise of the rights suspended in the portion so closed and whereas it is further considered necessary to prohibit the doing of any or all of the acts mentioned in clause (c) of section 30 of the Indian Forest Act, 1927.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 30 of the Indian Forest Act (XVI of 1927), the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to declare that the portion of protected forests situated in Kunihar Forest Division as per schedule given below, shall be closed for a period of 15 years from the date of this notification and that the rights of private

persons over such portions shall remain suspended during the said period of 15 years and he is further pleased to prohibit from the date of this notification:—

- (i) the quarrying and removal of stone;
- (ii) the burning of lime and charcoal;
- (iii) the breaking up or clearing for cultivation, for building, for herding cattle or for any other purpose;
- (iv) grazing by all kinds of animals throughout the year;
- (v) lopping and cutting of trees and bushes throughout the year;
- (vi) cutting of grass throughout the year; and
- (vii) the collection or subjection to any manufacturing process, or removal of any forest produce in or over or from the portion so closed.

Note.—Grass cutting may be permitted free to right holders on permits on such terms and conditions as may be imposed by the D.F.O Kunihar, in consultation with Gram Panchayat concerned.

## SCHEDULE

District: SOLAN

Tehsil: ARKI

Sl. No.	Name of Range	Period	Name of Forest	Total area	Area to be closed in hec.	Kh. No.	Boundaries
1.	Arki	15 Years	Lambo U.F.	3 hec.	3	1	N.—Manga-Dhar Saug and cultivated land of Mauza Laahmo. S.—Grass land of Mauza Bag. E.—Ghasnies of Mauza Laahmo. W.—Cultivated land of Mauza Bag.

By order,  
R. C. GUPTA,  
Secretary.

## HOME DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

Simla-171002, the 6th/7th July, 1977

No. 19-19/71-Home.(Judl.).—In exercise of the powers conferred under clause (1) of article 165 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint Shri Madan Gopal Chitkara as Advocate General, Himachal Pradesh, from the date he takes over as such. This appointment will be on the following terms and conditions:—

- (i) Monthly retaining fee of Rs.1500/-. This fee will cover his appearance in criminal cases of the Government in the High Court, attendance before the Legislative Assembly and the opinion work done for and on behalf of the Government. No extra remuneration shall be paid to him for this work.
- (ii) Fee shall be payable for his appearance in civil cases and writ petitions before High Court and criminal cases in Courts other than the High Court. This fee shall be as laid down in the Punjab Law Department Manual or regulated by this Government from time to time.
- (iii) No case shall be accepted by him against the Government.
- (iv) His term of office shall be co-terminus to that of the present Government. However, the Governor reserves right to terminate his service at any time without assigning any reason and without notice.

As regards the duties of the Advocate General, the same will be regulated in accordance with the Rules issued vide Home Department Notification No.19-19/71-Home, dated the 25th May, 1971.

L. H. TOCHHAWNG,  
Chief Secretary.

## HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-171002, the 28th June, 1977

No. 11-30/75. H&FW.—In continuation of this Government Notification of even number, dated 15-5-1976, the

President of India is pleased to extend the term of *ad hoc* appointment of the following Assistant Professors as Associate Professors in Himachal Pradesh Medical College, Simla for a further period from 14-11-76 to 21-3-1977 in the scale of Rs. 900-50-1150/50-1300 plus Rs. 100/- P.M. as special pay:—

- (i) Dr. R. R. Gupta, in the Department of Surgery.
- (ii) Dr. Ram Dev Sharma, in the Department of Pathology.
- (iii) Dr. D. S. Puri, in the Department of Medicine.

ASHA SWARUP,  
Deputy Secretary.

Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

No. HFW (B)3-15/77.—In partial modification of this department notification of even number, dated 22-4-1977, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint under rule 9 of the Health Service Rules, 1974. Dr. Sher Chand as Himachal Pradesh Services General Duty Grade II Officer in the scale of Rs. 400-30-700-EB-40-1100 with effect from 26-8-1976 (F. N.) instead of 28-10-76 (F. N.). He will be on probation for a period of two years.

Simla-171002, the 8th July, 1977

No. HFW (B)3-54/77.—On the recommendation of the Himachal Pradesh Public Service Commission, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to appoint under rule 9 of the Health Service Rules, 1974. Dr. Surjit Singh Jamwal, Himachal Pradesh Services General Duty Grade II Officer in the scale of Rs. 400-30-700-EB-40-1100 with effect from 23-10-1976 (F. N.). He will be on probation for a period of two years.

By order,  
S. K. CHAUHAN,  
Secretary.

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-2, the 21st June, 1977

No. 9-16/73/PW-'B'.—Whereas it appears to the President of India that land is likely to be required to

be taken by the Government at public expenses for a public purpose, namely L. I. S. Basal T/Well No. 4, Tehsil Una, District Una (H. P.).

It is hereby notified that the land in the locality described below is likely to be required for the above purpose.

This notification is made under the provisions of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may relate/concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section, the President of India is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested, who has any objection to the acquisition of any land in the locality, may within 30 days of the publication of this notification file an objection in writing before the Land Acquisition Collector, Himachal Pradesh P.W.D., Hamirpur (H.P.).

### SPECIFICATION

District: UNA

Tehsil: UNA

Village/Mauza	Khasra No.	Area in K. M.	
1	2	3	4

BASAL	3023/1	0	0
	3025/2	0	1
	3026/2	0	2
	6974/3029/2	0	2
	7504/3030/2	0	3
	7505/3030/2	0	2
	6566/3133/2	0	1
	6567/3133/2	0	2
	3148/2	0	3
	8826/3155/2	0	3
	3156/2	0	3
	3160/2	0	4
	7831/7511/2	0	1
	3048/1	0	3
	6977/3053/2	0	1
	3060/2	0	5
	6982/3063/2	0	6
	3447/6984/2	0	2
	6988/3066/2	0	8
	8445/3071/1	0	3
	8446/3071/2	0	1
	3077/2	0	2
	7506/3078/2	0	1
	7507/3078/2	0	2
	7508/3078/2	0	2
	6559/3088/2	0	3
	6560/3088/2	0	3
	3094/2	0	2
	3097/2	0	3
	7832/7511/2	0	1
	7512/3162/2	0	3
	3169/2	0	1
	3170/2	0	3
	3174/2	0	1
	3175/2	0	1
	3176/2	0	1
	7829/3260/2	0	2
	7833/3260/2	0	3

1	2	3	4
	3266/2	0	3
	3268/2	0	6
	7015/3273/2	0	5
	3274/2	0	4
	3275/2	0	4
	3301/2	0	3
	3302/2	0	3
	3303/2	0	3
	7524/3312/2	0	3
	7525/3312/1	0	1
	3518/2	0	2
	3098/3	0	5
	3099/2	0	2
	3101/2	0	2
	3111/2	0	4
	3113/2	0	7
	7510/3126/2	0	2
	3131/2	0	1
	3124/2	0	1
	8135/3132/2	0	2
	8136/3133/2	0	2
	3489/1	0	6
	3979/1	0	0
	3975/1	2	9
Total	65	10	10

Whereas it appears to the Governor of Himachal Pradesh that land is likely to be taken by the Himachal Pradesh Government at the public expense for a public purpose, namely\* it is hereby notified that land in the locality described below is likely to be acquired for the said\* purpose.

This notification is made under the provisions of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested, who has any objection to the acquisition of the said land in the locality may, within thirty days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing before the Collector of Land Acquisition H.P. P.W.D., Solan.

No. 9-11/73-PW-B. Simla-2, the 28th June, 1977.

Construction of Giri Irrigation Right Bank Canal.

### SPECIFICATION

District: SIRMUR

Tehsil: PAONTA

Village	Khasra No.	Area Big. Bis.	
1	2	3	4
JAGATPUR	106/59/1	0	8
	104/59/1	0	5
	107/59/1	3	17

1	2	3	4
	119/65/1	1	4
	141/122/66/1	0	11
	129/71/1	1	5
	133/72/1	1	2
	135/73/1	0	12
Total .. Kita	8	9	4

No. 9-11/73-PWB. Simla-171002, the 28th June, 1977.

*\*Construction of Right Bank Canal.*

SAINWALA	2/1	2	2
	150/1	0	3
Total .. Kita	2	2	5

No. 9-11/73-PW-B. Simla-171002, the 28th June, 1977.

MAJRA	678/60/1	0	16
	677/60/1	0	12
	560/432/1	1	2
	562/432/1	0	19
	561/432/1	0	18
	430/64/1	0	1
	66/1	0	16
	65/1	1	16
	72/1	2	2
	73/1	0	7
Total .. Kita	10	9	9

Simla-2, the 1st July, 1977

No. 9-17/73/PW-B.—Whereas it appears to the Governor, Himachal Pradesh that land is likely to be required to be taken by the Himachal Pradesh Government at the public expense for a public purpose, namely for L. I. S. Chunri, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

This notification is made under the provisions of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested, who has any objection to the acquisition of the said land in the locality may, within thirty days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing before the Collector of Land Acquisition, Solan.

**SPECIFICATION**

District: SOLAN

Tehsil: NALAGARH

Village	Khasra No.	Area Big. Bis.
KISHANPURA	2104	2 8

Whereas it appears to the Governor of Himachal Pradesh that land is likely to be required to be taken by the Government at public expense for a public purpose, namely\* it is hereby notified that land in the locality described below is likely to be required for the said\* purpose.

This notification is made under the provisions of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested, who has any objection to the acquisition of any land in the locality may, within 30 days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing before the Land Acquisition Collector, H. P. P. W. D., Kangra.

No. 9-13/73-PW-B. Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

*\*Construction of Badwan-Chamba Pattan Road Improvement of the junction of Sadwan-Chamba Pattan Road with Gopipur-Chamukha Road.*

**SPECIFICATION**

District:: KANGRA Tehsil: DEHRA

MAUZA	TIKA	Kharsa No.	Area in K. M.
GARLI	CHAMBA KATOTTI	61/2	1 19

No. 9-13/73-PW-B. Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977.

*\*Construction of Shamirpur-Darwan road km 0/0 to 6/0 Tehsil and District Kangra.*

**SPECIFICATION**

Tehsil: KANGRA District KANGRA

Village	Khasra No.	Area in Hectares
1	2	3
CHAKBAN TIARA	139/1	0 14 06
	141/1	0 74 64
	139/2	0 07 68
	141/2	0 24 96
	150/1	0 04 48
Total ..	1	25 82
CHAKBAN SAMIR- PUR	9/1	0 23 44
	17/1	0 09 12
	18/1	0 02 24
	55/1	0 24 60
	15/1	0 00 36
	15/2	0 00 88
	16/1	0 01 38
	118/1	0 02 20
	13/1	0 01 12
	20/1	0 16 64
	35/1	0 05 68
	36/1	0 03 52
Total ..	0	91 18



1	2	3	1	2	3
IEMA	1/1	0 02 82			
	28/1	0 03 01		184/1	0 02 25
	27/1	0 00 14		185/1	0 01 10
	26/1	0 00 24		186/1	0 00 81
	30/1	0 01 32		187/1	0 00 42
	31/1	0 00 64		188/1	0 02 16
	584/1	0 01 58		189/1	0 01 26
	497/1	0 00 65		190/1	0 01 20
	592/1	0 00 37		191/1	0 00 96
	60/1	0 02 23		192/1	0 00 36
	67/1	0 00 48		193/1	0 00 18
	274/1	0 02 25		194/1	0 00 16
	338/1	0 00 42		195/1	0 00 20
	69	0 00 49		199/1	0 00 06
	61/1	0 01 44		200/1	0 00 05
	68/1	0 00 36		201/1	0 00 05
	62/1	0 00 72		202/1	0 00 05
	57/1	0 00 39		198/1	0 00 14
	58/1	0 00 56		196/1	0 00 33
	70/1	0 00 24		273/1	0 00 75
	55/1	0 00 44		272/1	0 00 36
	52/1	0 01 54		279/1	0 01 02
	75/1	0 00 20		280/1	0 02 04
	73/1	0 00 45		281/1	0 00 48
	74/1	0 01 05		282/1	0 00 20
	72/1	0 00 20		283/1	0 01 08
	239/1	0 00 42		285/1	0 01 82
	238/1	0 00 66		286/1	0 03 92
	240/1	0 01 97		710/1	0 01 26
	275/1	0 00 14		328/1	0 00 42
	276/1	0 00 12		330/1	0 00 40
	279/1	0 00 60		326/1	0 00 20
	288/1	0 00 60		327/1	0 00 44
	292/1	0 00 90		336/1	0 02 64
	296/1	0 00 78		335/1	0 00 10
	300/1	0 00 64		337/1	0 00 95
	299/1	0 00 14		338/1	0 02 25
	298/1	0 00 12		339/1	0 02 70
	302/1	0 00 48		704/1	0 05 10
	353/1	0 02 24		703/1	0 00 66
	350/1	0 00 17		702/1	0 00 02
	345/1	0 00 80		701/1	0 00 03
	344/1	0 00 02		700	0 00 05
	346/1	0 00 45		698/1	0 03 12
	342/1	0 00 66		699/1	0 01 75
	348/1	0 00 36		692/1	0 00 78
	339/1	0 00 28		725/1	0 00 27
	332/1	0 00 36		726/1	0 00 04
	331/1	0 00 14		730/1	0 01 50
	329/1	0 00 40		686/1	0 01 89
	308/1	0 00 26		731/1	0 02 10
	314/1	0 00 80		739/1	0 01 98
				737/1	0 02 28
				741/1	0 02 80
				740/1	0 00 75
	Total	0 38 75		Total	0 99 30
SHAMIRPUR	1/1	0 23 26			
	3/1	0 04 02			
	3/2	0 00 16			
	3/3	0 01 05			
	12/1	0 00 25			
	26/1	0 00 82			
	27/1	0 00 20			
	28/1	0 02 80			
	40/1	0 00 22			
	47/1	0 00 10			
	175/1	0 01 20			
	174/1	0 03 15			
	181/1	0 00 10			
	182/1	0 02 08			
			Grand Total	3 55 03	

1	2	3
No. 9-13/73-FW-A. 1	Simla-171002, the 14th July, 1977	
Construction of Flow Irrigation Scheme at village Dhanag, Tehsil Palampur, District Kangra.		
KASBA		
32/1	0 17 20	
46/1	0 12 48	
50/1	0 06 45	
47/1	0 08 64	
48/1	0 07 52	
49/1	0 03 84	
60/1	0 00 60	
107/1	0 25 20	
66/1	0 03 36	
67/1	0 08 00	
68/1	0 04 56	
105/1	0 03 36	
104/1	0 01 04	
103/1	0 00 88	
102/1	0 02 08	
101/1	0 06 56	
100/1	0 05 28	
98/1	0 01 28	
96/1	0 01 04	
95/1	0 01 76	
93/1	0 02 08	
Total ..	1 23 21	
DHANAG		
25/1	0 00 56	
24/1	0 02 24	
23/1	0 01 20	
22/1	0 01 33	
21/1	0 01 45	
20/1	0 00 90	
53/1	0 00 80	
19/1	0 00 60	
18/1	0 00 32	
17/1	0 00 57	
59/1	0 00 70	
16/1	0 00 30	
15/1	0 00 45	
64/1	0 01 32	
14/1	0 04 14	
80/1	0 00 56	
79/1	0 01 04	
78/1	0 02 88	
154/1	0 00 48	
152/1	0 00 64	
151/1	0 00 64	
146/1	0 00 80	
138/1	0 01 40	
135/1	0 00 75	
134/1	0 00 30	
271/1	0 00 04	
270/1	0 00 40	
269/1	0 00 32	
273/1	0 00 35	
274/1	0 00 24	
275/1	0 00 30	
272/1	0 00 10	
276/1	0 00 25	
295/1	0 00 06	
298/1	0 00 60	
297/1	0 00 07	

1	2	3
303/1	0 00 33	
305/1	0 00 15	
304/1	0 00 30	
311/1	0 01 20	
311/2	0 01 24	
317/1	0 00 12	
318/1	0 00 14	
319/1	0 00 44	
321/1	0 00 16	
322/1	0 00 28	
346/1	0 01 26	
344/1	0 00 58	
343/1	0 00 38	
339/1	0 00 12	
408/1	0 00 90	
407/1	0 00 70	
411/1	0 01 25	
414/1	0 00 03	
413/1	0 00 65	
521/1	0 01 10	
606/1	0 00 65	
607/1	0 00 75	
608/1	0 00 40	
609/1	0 00 60	
610/1	0 00 15	
612/1	0 00 50	
613/1	0 00 15	
630/1	0 00 45	
631/1	0 00 45	
1293/1	0 00 72	
1315/1	0 00 54	
1316/1	0 00 26	
1318/1	0 01 68	
1319/1	0 00 25	
1321/1	0 01 68	
1322/1	0 01 14	
1323/1	0 00 78	
1324/1	0 00 35	
1342/1	0 00 25	
1341/1	0 00 55	
1366/1	0 02 25	
1367/1	0 00 95	
1404/1	0 00 49	
1403/2	0 00 70	
1418/1	0 00 80	
1424/1	0 00 80	
1426/1	0 00 50	
1432/1	0 00 45	
1444/1	0 00 60	
1445/1	0 01 10	
1464/1	0 00 30	
1454/1	0 00 40	
1455/1	0 00 40	
1459/1	0 00 50	
1498/1	0 02 70	
2460/1	0 03 05	
2459/1	0 00 95	
2458/1	0 06 48	
1543/1	0 00 54	
1573/1	0 00 90	
1576/1	0 00 15	
1579/1	0 00 63	
1583/1	0 00 24	
1585/1	0 00 18	
1586/1	0 00 12	
1620/1	0 00 99	
1621/1	0 00 07	
1627/1	0 00 75	

1	2	3
	1628/1	0 00 51
	1760/1	0 00 66
	1759/1	0 00 30
	1757/1	0 00 54
	1756/1	0 00 84
	1752/1	0 00 60
	1799/1	0 00 28
	1798/1	0 00 07
	1804/1	0 00 21
	1802/1	0 00 54
	1806/1	0 00 23
	1809/1	0 00 42
	1811/1	0 01 47
	1837/1	0 00 20
	1838/1	0 00 09
	1840/1	0 00 12
	1841/1	0 00 60
	1842/1	0 00 42
	1850/1	0 00 24
	2293/1	0 00 26
	2294/1	0 04 00
	2872/1	0 00 63
	2873/1	0 00 42
	2879/1	0 00 20
	2881/1	0 02 20
	2883/1	0 00 36
	2884/1	0 00 51
	2886/1	0 00 46
	2914/1	0 00 42
	2915/1	0 01 26
	2917/1	0 00 24
	2926/1	0 00 15
	2927/1	0 00 18
	2928/1	0 00 24
	2929/1	0 00 75
	2871/1	0 00 69
	2854/1	0 00 93
	2853/1	0 00 30
	2849/1	0 00 21
	323	0 14 08
	1836/1	0 00 04
	Total ..	1 17 59
	Grand Total ..	2 40 80
	Say ..	2 40 80

Whereas it appears to the Governor, Himachal Pradesh that land is likely to be required to be taken by the Himachal Pradesh Government at the public expense for a public purpose,\* it is hereby notified that land in the locality described below is likely to be acquired for the said\* purpose.

This notification is made under the provisions of section, 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested, who has any objection to the Acquisition of the said land in the locality may, within thirty days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing before the Collector of Land Acquisition, H. P. PWD., Solan.

No. 9-11/73/PW 'B'. Simla-2, the 14th July, 1977

Construction of Rajgarh-Bagthan-Banethi Road.

# SPECIFICATION

District: SIRMUR Tehsil: RENUKA

Village	Khasra No.	Area	
1	2	Big.	Bis.
		3	4
KABA	109/3/2	5	14
	103/5/3	23	0
	12/2	0	6
	12/3	10	14
	84/2	12	15
	86/2	0	2
	86/3	9	10
	116/105	199	15
	3-4-5		
	7	0	5
	83/2	0	1
	83/3	0	13
	6/2	3	0
	110/8/2	0	17
	97/2	0	18
	97/3	7	13

Total .. Kita 15 274 13

No.	9-11/73/PW 'B'. NEHAR	Simla-2, the 14th July, 1977.	
	318/3	1	13
	323/3	0	1
	292	2	3
	312	1	18
	317/2	0	5
	315	0	5
	314/2	0	14
	302/2	1	12
	293/2	2	1
	727/361/2	0	18
	727/361/3	2	2
	313/2	0	11
	316/2	0	4
	726/361/2	1	1
	726/361/3	2	0
	303/2	0	9
	303/3	2	9
	203/2	11	12
	203/3	143	19
	238/2	9	3
	238/3	145	1
	311/2	3	3
	311/3	1	19
	359/2	2	11
	359/3	7	9
	360/2	10	2
	360/3	491	3
	310	8	4
	551/3	1	5
	551/5	0	5
	551/6	48	15
	291	0	14

Total .. KITA 32 905 11

1	2	3	4
No. 9-11/73-PW 'B'	Simla-2, the 14th July, 1977.		
KHANO	146/2	1	16
KHARARI	147/3	30	5
PATTI	147/2	9	0
KHARARI	142/2	6	1
	142/3	22	18
	161	7	4
Total Kita	6	77	4

By order,  
B. C. NEGI,  
Commissioner-cum-Secretary.

## REVENUE DEPARTMENT

### NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

No. REV-1-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of Section 28 of the Himachal Pradesh Land Revenue Act, 1953 (Act No. 6 of 1954), and all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to confer on the following Officers, all the powers of Assistant Collector First Grade under the said Act to be exercised by them within the local limits of their respective jurisdictions as specified against each, from the date they took over the charge of the post:

Name of Officer	Area of Jurisdiction
1. Shri Amar Singh Rathore, G. A. to D. C. Bilaspur.	Bilaspur district.
2. Shri Man Singh Thakur, Distt. Development Officer, Kangra.	Kangra district.
3. Shri Amar Nath Sharma, S.D.O.(C), Nahan.	Nahan Sub-Division.
4. Shri Rattan Lal, S.D.O.(C), Paonta.	Paonta Sub-Division.
5. Shri Balbir Singh Chauhan, S.D.O.(C), Rajgarh.	Rajgarh Sub-Division.
6. Shri Hazara Singh, S.D.O.(C), Kangra.	Kangra Sub-Division.
7. Shri Mahendra Kumar, S.D.O.(C), Mandi Sadar and Chachiot.	Mandi Sadar and Chachiot Sub-Divisions.
8. Shri V. P. Gupta, S.D.O.(C), Palampur.	Palampur Sub-Division.
9. Shri Hira Lal Nashad, S.D.O.(C), Nurpur.	Nurpur Sub-Division.
10. Shri Gian Chand Khatana, S.D.O.(C), Theog.	Theog Sub-Division.
11. Shri Laxman Singh, S.D.O.(C), Solan.	Solan Sub-Division.
12. Shri Madan Saroop, G. A. to D. C. Solan.	Solan district.
13. Shri R. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Kalpa.	Kalpa Sub-Division.
14. Shri B. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Pooh.	Pooh Sub-Division.
15. Shri Sher Singh, G. A. to D. C. Una.	Una district.

Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

No. REV-1-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of powers vested in him under clause (a) of sub-Section (1) of Section 28 of the Himachal Pradesh Land Revenue Act, 1953 (Act No. 6 of 1954), and all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to confer on the following officers all the powers of a Collector under the said Act to be exercised by them within the local limits of their respective jurisdiction as specified against each, subject to the control of the Collector of the district from the date they took over the charge of the post:—

Name of the Officer	Area of Jurisdiction
1. Shri Amar Nath Sharma, S.D.O.(C), Nahan.	Nahan Sub-Division.
2. Shri Rattan Lal, S.D.O.(C), Paonta.	Paonta Sub-Division.
3. Shri Balbir Singh Chauhan, S.D.O.(C), Rajgarh.	Rajgarh Sub-Division.
4. Shri Hazara Singh, S.D.O.(C), Kangra.	Kangra Sub-Division.
5. Shri Mahendra Kumar, S.D.O.(C), Sadar and Chachiot.	Mandi Sadar and Chachiot Sub-Divisions.
6. Shri V. P. Gupta, S.D.O.(C), Palampur.	Palampur Sub-Division.
7. Shri Hira Lal Nashad, S.D.O.(C), Nurpur.	Nurpur Sub-Division.
8. Shri Gian Chand Khatana, S.D.O.(C), Theog.	Theog Sub-Division.
9. Shri Laxman Singh, S.D.O.(C), Solan.	Solan Sub-Division.
10. Shri R. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Kalpa.	Kalpa Sub-Division.
11. Shri B. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Pooh.	Pooh Sub-Division.
12. Shri A. R. Basu, Project Officer, Chamba.	Tehsil Pangi and Sub-Tehsil Bharmour Chamba district.

Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977

No. REV-1-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under section 3(2) of the Himachal Pradesh Restitution of Mortgaged Lands Act, 1976, (Act No. 20 of 1976) and all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to specially empower the following officers who are the Assistant Collectors of first grade to perform the duties of a Collector for the purpose of the said Act to be exercised by them within the local limits of their respective jurisdiction as specified against each from the date they took over the charge of the post:—

Name of the Officer	Area of Jurisdiction
1. Shri Amar Nath Sharma, S.D.O.(C), Nahan.	Nahan Sub-Division.
2. Shri Rattan Lal, S.D.O.(C), Paonta.	Paonta Sub-Division.
3. Shri Balbir Singh Chauhan, S.D.O.(C), Rajgarh.	Rajgarh Sub-Division.
4. Shri Hazara Singh, S.D.O.(C), Kangra.	Kangra Sub-Division.
5. Shri Mahendra Kumar, S.D.O.(C), Sadar and Chachiot.	Mandi Sadar and Chachiot Sub-Divisions.

6. Shri V. P. Gupta, S.D.O.(C), Palampur Sub-Division.
7. Shri Hira Lal Nashad, S.D.O.(C), Nurpur Sub-Division.
8. Shri Gian Chand Khatana, Theog Sub-Division. S.D.O.(C), Theog.
9. Shri Laxman Singh, S.D.O. Solan Sub-Division. (C), Solan.
10. Shri R. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Kalpa Sub-Division. Kalpa.
11. Shri B. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Pooh Sub-Division. Pooh.

*Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977*

No. REV. 1-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under section 3(c) of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 and all other powers enabling him in this behalf, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to confer on the following officers, all powers of a Collector under the said Act to be exercised by them within the local limits of their respective jurisdiction as specified against each, from the date they took over the charge of the post:

the powers of Collector upon Shri M. C. Chauhan, Extra Assistant Settlement Officer, Kangra to be exercised by him within the local limits of Kangra district in respect of the appeal cases to be entrusted to him by the Settlement Officer, Kangra, with immediate effect.

*Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977*

No. Rev. I-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under section 28(1)(a) of the Himachal Pradesh Land Revenue Act, 1953 (Act No. 6 of 1954), the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to confer the powers of Collector upon Shri B. D. Sharma, Settlement Officer, Kangra to be exercised by him within the local limits of Kangra and Mandi districts, with immediate effect.

By order,

H. S. DUBEY,  
Secretary.

## VIDHAN SABHA SECRETARIAT

### NOTIFICATIONS

*Simla-171004, the 11th July, 1977*

No. 1-36/77-VS.—The Speaker, Himachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly has nominated the following Members to constitute the Library Committee of the House for the year 1977-78:—

### LIBRARY COMMITTEE

- |                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Shri Sarvan Kumar,       | Chairman, |
| Hon'ble Speaker             |           |
| 2. Shri Ranjit Singh Verma  | Member    |
| Hon'ble Deputy Speaker      |           |
| 3. Shri Narain Singh Swami  | Member    |
| 4. Shri Radha Raman Shastri | Member    |
| 5. Shri Sat Mahajan         | Member.   |

*Simla-171004, the 11th July, 1977*

No. 1-36/77-VS.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under rule 194 of the Rules of Procedure and Conduct of Business of the Himachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly, 1973, the Hon'ble Speaker, Himachal Pradesh Legislative Assembly is pleased to appoint Shri Shiv Kumar as Chairman of the Committee on Estimates for the year 1977-78.

V. P. BHATNAGAR,  
Secretary.

### Name of the Officer

### Area of Jurisdiction

1. Shri Amar Nath Sharma, Nahan Sub-Division. S.D.O.(C), Nahan.
2. Shri Rattan Lal, S.D.O.(C), Paonta Sub-Division. Paonta.
3. Shri Balbir Singh Chauhan, Kajgarh Sub-Division. S.D.O.(C), Rajgarh.
4. Shri Hazara Singh, S.D.O.(C), Kangra Sub-Division. Kangra.
5. Shri Mahendra Kumar, Mandi Sadar and Chachiot Sub-Divisions. S.D.O.(C), Sadar and Chachiot.
6. Shri V. P. Gupta, S.D.O.(C), Palampur Sub-Division. Palampur.
7. Shri Hira Lal Nashad, Nurpur Sub-Division. S.D.O.(C), Nurpur.
8. Shri Gian Chand Khatana, Theog Sub-Division. S.D.O.(C), Theog.
9. Shri Laxman Singh, S.D.O. Solan Sub-Division. (C), Solan.
10. Shri R. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Kalpa Sub-Division. Kalpa.
11. Shri B. S. Negi, S.D.O.(C), Pooh Sub-Division. Pooh.
12. Shri Bajakrishnan S.D.O.(C), Dalhousie Sub-Division. Dalhousie Chamba district.

*Simla-171002, the 7th July, 1977*

No. Rev. I-A(2)-2/76.—In exercise of the powers vested in him under section 28(1)(a) of the Himachal Pradesh Land Revenue Act, 1953 (Act No. 6 of 1954), the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to confer

## भाग 2—बैधानिक नियमों को छोड़ कर विभिन्न विभागों के अध्यक्षों और जिला मैजिस्ट्रेटों द्वारा अधिसूचनाएं इत्यादि

### AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

#### NOTIFICATION

*Simla-5, the 11th July, 1977*

**No. 9-1/76-Agr.-III.**—In exercise of the powers vested in me vide para 2 of I.26 of H. P., F. R., 1971 (Vol-I) and Supplementary Rule 191, I hereby declare the following officers of the Department of Agriculture, as Heads of Offices, Drawing and Disbursing Officers and well as Controlling Officers to countersign the T.A. claims/medical re-imbursement claims etc. of class III and IV Government servants working under them in respect of the schemes mentioned below:—

Sl. No.	Name of scheme	Designation of officers to whom the powers of D&DO, delegated.
1.	Major Head "305—Agriculture". h(iv) Potato Dev. Scheme N.P.P-I and II (Plan). n(iii) Bench Mark and Assessment Survey (NP-II). c(i) Agril. Implement and Machinery. c(v) Seed Testing and Dev. of Veg.	P.O. Palampur
2.	Major Head "307-Soil and Water Conservation (NP and Plan). (c) Soil Conservation Scheme. (c)(iii) Soil Conservation on Agril. land (Other than Tribal areas). (d) Tribal area Sub-Plan. (d)(i) Soil and Water Conservation Programme (Really New Scheme and Centrally. Sponsored Scheme). (a)(v) Estt. of Research-cum-Demonstration Centre Part I and II.	D.D.A. Chamba
	(a) Soil Conservation on R. V. P. N. P.-II.	-do-
	(a) (iii) Survey of Cultural Waste Land (Plan).	D.D.A., Chamba
3.	706—Loans for Soil Conservation and Area Development: Tribal area Sub-Plan. (State Scheme and Central Sponsored Scheme). (c)(i) Loans for Soil Conservation and Water Conservation Programme (Loans).	D.D.A., Chamba

This notification is in continuation of this Directorate letter of even number dated the 30th March, 1977 and 18th April, 1977.

G. S. CHAMBIAL,  
Director of Agriculture.

### INDUSTRIES DEPARTMENT

#### GEOLOGICAL WING

#### SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF AUCTION NOTICE

*Simla-171002, the 21st July, 1977*

**No. 5-96/77-Ind.-Glg.**—In addition to the minor minerals quarries of Mandi district, notified for auction vide this office Auction Notice of even number dated the 18th July, 1977, the following minor minerals quarries of Mandi, will also be put to auction in the respective Blocks on the dates and times already notified:—

Sr. No.	Name of quarry	Name of minor minerals	Period
1	2	3	4
<b>Tehsil: SADAR</b>			
1.	Nagroti Khud	Sand Stone and Bajri.	1 yr.
2.	Shigar quarry	-do-	-do-
3.	Beasa "F"	-do-	-do-
4.	Nalson	-do-	-do-
5.	Ghamber Khud right	-do-	-do-
6.	Trambi Nala	-do-	-do-
7.	New Bhawas	Slates	3 yrs.
8.	Upper Cangal	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
9.	Sewadhug Block "B"	Slates	3 yrs.
10.	Brahail	-do-	-do-
11.	Suketi "B"	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
12.	Tarokala Nala	-do-	-do-
<b>Tehsil: CHACHIOT</b>			
13.	Finchugoor	Slates	3 yrs.
14.	Thung Khud	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
15.	Gotenal	Slates	3 yrs.
16.	Khaneradhar	-do-	-do-
17.	Asan	-do-	-do-
18.	Chaler	-do-	-do-
19.	Jagwaton	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
20.	Basloor	Slates	3 yrs.
21.	Jajarhansaba-I	-do-	-do-
22.	Gadhmañi & Jacakanwali	-do-	-do-
<b>Tehsil: JOGINDER NAGAR</b>			
23.	Rana Khud	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
24.	Garh Nala	-do-	-do-
25.	Nag-Nala-Ka-Fatt	-do-	-do-
<b>Tehsil: KARSOG</b>			
26.	Pangana Khud	-do-	-do-
27.	Sanarnali	-do-	-do-
28.	Karsog Khud "B"	-do-	-do-
29.	Bitthri Khud	Sand, Stone	1 yr.
30.	Prii	-do-	-do-
31.	Jog Khad "A"	-do-	-do-
32.	Bimla Khud	-do-	-do-
33.	Karsog Khud "A"	-do-	-do-
34.	Sanarli Khud	-do-	-do-
35.	Pangna Khud	-do-	-do-
<b>Tehsil: CHACHIOT</b>			
36.	Gadi Diwar	Slates	3 yrs.
37.	Dari	-do-	-do-
38.	Kafri	-do-	-do-

The terms and conditions of the auction are the same as announced earlier vide auction notice of even number, dated the 18th July, 1977.

2. The areas of the above narrated minor minerals quarries will be strictly in accordance with the site plan/revenue maps which will be announced at the time of auction, by the committee or the same may be verified from the Mining Officer, Mandi.

3. In case of any wrong location of the minor minerals quarries from Sr. No. 1 to 38, the same will be rectified and auctioned accordingly.

Sd/-  
for Director of Industries.

# HIMACHAL PRADESH MEDICAL COLLEGE SNOWDON, SIMLA-1

## NOTIFICATION

Simla-1, the 18th June, 1977

No. 4-2/76 MC.—In exercise of the powers vested in me under rule 1.26 of Himachal Pradesh Financial Rules Vol. I, 1971, I hereby declare Dr. Mrs. N. Sachdev, Senior Medical Officer, Lady Reading Hospital, Simla as Drawing and Disbursing Officer under head 280—Medical-A-Allopathy, (b) Medical Relief, (b) (iii) Lady Reading Hospital, Simla 'Non Plan' in place of Dr. (Mrs.) K. Ahluwalia Medical Superintendent Lady Reading Hospital, Simla w. e. f. 6-6-1977.

The above named officer will also be Controlling Officer in respect of T. A. bills of Class III and IV employees of Lady Reading Hospital, Simla.

Sd/-  
Director-Principal.

## PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

### NOTIFICATIONS

Whereas it appears to the Governor, Himachal Pradesh that the land is required to be taken by the Government at public expense for a public purpose,\* it is hereby declared that the land described in the specification below is required for the said\* purpose.

2. The declaration is made under the provisions of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, to all whom it may concern and under the provisions of section 7 of the said Act, the Collector, Land Acquisition, Himachal Pradesh P. W. D. is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land.

3. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Collector, Land Acquisition, Himachal Pradesh P.W.D., U. S. Club, Simla-1.

\*Construction of Braham Pukhar-Jukhala-Ghagas road.

No. SE.IV.R. 6/77-12907-10. Simla-3, the 8th July, 1977.

### SPECIFICATION

District : BILASPUR

Tehsil: SADAR

Village	Khasra No.	Area Big. 3 Bis. 4
1	2	
GASOR/45	1/1	0 3
	58/1	1 0
	60/1	1 1
	61/1	0 4
	62/1	0 10
	67	0 5
	69/1	0 1
	70/1	0 1
	71/1	0 4
	72/1	0 8
	79/1	0 1
	83/1	0 6
	86/1	2 6
	90/1	0 17
	90/2	0 0
	94/1	1 11
	99/1	0 4
	101/2/1	1 10
	106/1	0 11
	107/1	0 12
	109/1	0 3
	116	0 11
	117/1	0 8
	78/1	0 2
Total ..	24	12 19

No. SE.IV.R. 6/77-12895-98. Simla-3, the 8th July, 1977.  
PANCHAITAN/24

15/1	0 1
16/1	0 3
16/2	0 5
18/1	0 2
21/1	0 4
22/1	0 11
23/1	0 4
24/1	0 4
24/2	0 1
Total ..	9 1 15

No. SE.IV.R. 6/77-12899-902. Simla-3, the 8th July, 1977.

KOTLA	226/2	0 3
	121/1	0 3
	133/1	0 6
	131/1	0 1
	131/2	0 2
	143/1	0 5
	66/1	0 1
	130/1	0 4
	72/1	0 5
	148	15 9
	148/1	0 3
	226/1	0 1
	227/1	0 5
	227/2	0 1
Total ..	14	17 9

1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
No. SE.IV.R-6/77-12903-6. Simla-3, the 8th July, 1977.				No. SE.IV.R. 6/77-12891-94. Simla-3, the 8th July, 1977.			
BATOHLI/41	8/1	0	5	GHIANA	64/1	1	2
	9/1	0	7		72/1	0	9
	11/1	0	1		61/1	0	14
	12/1	0	3		61/4	0	17
	13/1	0	6		65/5	0	11
	14/1	0	2		62/1	0	6
	15/1	0	1		71/1	0	3
	16/1	0	8		55/1	2	17
	19/1	1	0		56/1	0	2
	22/1	0	5		76/1	0	9
	24/1	2	3		58/1	0	10
	25/1	0	6	Total ..	11	8	0
	61/1	0	1				
	66/1	0	2				
	68/1	0	12				
	81/2/1	0	11				
	81/3/1	0	5				
	74/1	0	5				
	73/1	1	1				
Total ..	19	7	4				

Sd/-  
Superintending Engineer,  
4th Circle, H.P. P.W.D., Simla-3.

भाग 3—अधिनियम, विधेयक और विधेयकों पर प्रवर समिति के प्रतिवेदन, वैधानिक नियम तथा हिमाचल प्रदेश के राज्यपाल, हिमाचल प्रदेश हाई कोर्ट, फाइनेन्शियल कमिशनर तथा कमिशनर आफ इन्कम-टैक्स द्वारा अधिसूचित आदेश इत्यादि

#### PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

##### NOTIFICATION

Simla-171002, the 27th June, 1977

No. 1-67/73-PW'A'.—In exercise of the powers conferred by proviso to Article 309 of the Constitution of India and all other powers enabling him in this behalf the Governor, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to make the following rules to amend the Recruitment and Promotion Rules for the post of Executive Engineer (Electrical) notified vide notification No. 1-67/73-PWA, dated 27/28th February, 1977 and subsequently amended from time to time:—

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(i) These rules may be called Recruitment and Promotion Rules for the post of Executive Engineer (Electrical) (4th Amendment, 1977).

2. *Amendments to Annexure read with notification No. 1-67/73-PWA, dated 14-2-1975.*—(2). In the entry against Sr. No. 11 of Annexure-I to the Recruitment and Promotion Rules for the post of Executive Engineer (Electrical) after the note, the following shall be added:—

“Provided that all incumbents to be considered for promotion/confirmation should possess the minimum qualified service of at least 3 years or that prescribed in these rules, whichever is less:

Provided further that where a person becomes ineligible to be considered for promotion/confirmation, on account of the requirement prescribed in the preceding proviso, the person junior to him shall also be deemed to be ineligible for consideration for such promotion/confirmation”.

B. C. NEGI,  
Commissioner-Cum-Secretary.

#### REVENUE DEPARTMENT

##### NOTIFICATION

Simla-171002, the 13th July, 1977

No. Rev. I-B(6)-1/77.—In partial modification of this Department Notification No. Rev. I-B(2)-2/76, dated the 21st June, 1977, the Financial Commissioner, Himachal Pradesh is pleased to order the transfers and postings of newly promoted Tehsildars in the public interest with immediate effect as under:—

Sl. No.	Name	From	To
1.	Sh. G. D. Khachi.	N. T. Kasauli	Churah at Tissa (instead of Palampur ordered earlier).
2.	Sh. Mathura Dass.	N.T. Nurpur	Tehsildar (Settlement) Kangra (instead of Kulu ordered earlier).
3.	Sh. Shashi Bhushan.	N. T. Rajgarh	Chamba Sadar (instead of Karsog ordered earlier).
4.	Sh. L. R. Verma.	N.T. Ghumarwin.	Chopal (instead of Pooh ordered earlier).
5.	Sh. Krishan Lal.	N. T. Simla	Paonta (instead of Spiti at Kaza ordered earlier).

By order,  
H. S. DUBEY,  
Financial Commissioner.



## WELFARE DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

Simla-2, the 15th June, 1977

No. WLF-A(3)-20/75.—The President of India is pleased to make the following amendments in the Himachal Pradesh Community Centres Rules, 1975, notified vide notification No. 2-27/71-LWP (Wel.), dated 15-7-75:—

## AMENDMENTS

1. In Rule 3 after clause (a) of the Himachal Pradesh Community Centres Rules, 1975 hereinafter referred to as the said rules, the following clause (aa) shall be added:—

(aa) "Auditor" means the Accountant General, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh or an officer appointed by him for the auditing of the accounts of the Community Centres".

2. After Rule 17 of the said rules the following Rule 18 shall be added:—

"18. the expenditure incurred on these Centres will be audited by the Accountant General, Himachal Pradesh and Chandigarh or an officer appointed by him for this purpose".

By order,

S.M. KANWAR,  
Secretary.

## भाग 4—स्थानीय स्वायत्त शासन: म्युनिसिपल बोर्ड, डिस्ट्रिक्ट बोर्ड, नोटिफाइड और टाउन एरिया तथा पंचायती राज विभाग

## LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

Simla-171002, the 28th February, 1977

No. LSG-G(6)2/74.—Whereas it appears to the Governor, Himachal Pradesh that land is likely to be required to be taken by the N. A. C. Nagrota Bagwan, a local authority, at the public expense for a public purpose, namely for the construction of Bus Stand in the Notified Area Committee, Nagrota Bagwan, it is hereby notified that land in the locality described below is likely to be acquired for the above purpose.

acts required or permitted by that section.

Any person interested who has any objection to the acquisition of any land in the locality may, within thirty days of the publication of this notification, file an objection in writing, before the Land Acquisition Collector, Kangra (S. D. O. Civil Kangra).

## SPECIFICATION

District: KANGRA		Tehsil: KANGRA
Locality	Khasra No.	Area in kls. and mls.
TIKA: LIDBARI MAUZA: NAG-ROTA.	58	2 Kanals 6 Marlas.

This notification is made under the provisions of section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the aforesaid section, the Governor of Himachal Pradesh is pleased to authorise the officers for the time being engaged in the undertaking with their servants and workmen to enter upon and survey any land in the locality and do all other

By order,  
R. C. GUPTA,  
Secretary.

## भाग 5—वैयक्तिक अधिसूचनाएं और विज्ञापन

व अदालत श्री प्रेम लाल शर्मा, जिला न्यायाधीश, मण्डी, हिमाचल प्रदेश  
अश्वरी इश्टहार  
(U/O 5, rule 20, C. P. C.)

मिसल नं० 5 आफ 1977

श्री गोरखू s/o श्री जोगी राम, जात राजपूत, निवासी सरवरी बाजार कुल्लू, तहसील व जिला कुल्लू, हिमाचल प्रदेश . . . वादी

बामन

ग्राम जनता, 2. श्रीमती श्यामी पत्नी श्री गोरखू राम, (वादी) निवासी, सरवरी, कुल्लू, हिमाचल प्रदेश . . . प्रतिवादी

years son of Gorkhu, petitioner, under section 7 and 10 of the Guardian and Wards Act.

उपरोक्त वादी ने इस अदालत हज़ा में एक दरखास्त U/S 7 and 10 of Guardian/Wards Act के तहत पेश की है। वादी नाबालग देव नन्द की जान व माल का संरक्षक बनना चाहता है, यदि किसी को इस दरखास्त की मंजूरी में एतराज हो तो, वह हाज़र अदालत कुल्लू में तारीख पेशी 23-8-77 को दिन के 10 बजे असासतन व वकालतन हाज़र होकर एतराज पेश करे। न हाज़र होने पर एक तरफा कार्यवाही अमल में लाई जावेगी।

आज दिनांक 23-5-77 को मेरे हस्ताक्षर व मोहर सहित जारी हुआ।

मोहर।

प्रेम लाल शर्मा,  
डिस्ट्रिक्ट जज।

Petition for the appointment of Guardian of the property and person of Dev Nand minor aged 4

व्यदात श्री आर० के० गुप्ता, सिनियर सब-जज नाहन, जिला  
सिरमौर (हि० प्र०)

राम किशन पुत्र महन्तु राम, साकिन भगता वाला, तहसील  
नाहन, जिला सिरमौर, (हि० प्र०)।

बनाम

आम जनता

बनाम:—(1) महन्तु राम पुत्र बोरू, भगता वाला, तहसील नाहन  
(2) परमेश्वरी देवी दुखतर महन्तु राम, जोती राम, मेनियाँ,  
तहसील पांवटा, (3) परमा देवी जीजा भोम सिंह, साकिन कौलों वाला  
भूड, तहसील नाहन (4) करम चन्द (5) कुमारी प्रकाश  
नाबालिगान, पिसरान महन्तु राम बालिद खुद, साकिन भगता वाला,  
तहसील नाहन।

बनाम:—आम जनता

जो कि उपरोक्त माईलान ने दरखास्त हासिल करने सर्टीफिकेट  
जान शिनी बाबत मृतक मु० शान्ति देवी, अदालत हजा में पेश की  
है। जो कि तारीख 4-4-77 को रजिस्टर हुई। लिहाजा बनावर  
अगही बरादरान व करावत दारान मुतबकी इशतहार हजा जारी  
किया जाता है कि जिम शरूप को निसवत दरखास्त मजकूर  
उजरदारी करनी हो वह किवल अज तारीख 5-8-77 को अदालत  
हजा में हाजिर होकर अपना उजर पेश करें, वरना कोई उजर  
बाद इकजिये तारीख 5-8-77 मजकूर समायत न होगा।

आज मिति 20-7-77 को मेरे हस्ताक्षर व मोहर अदालत  
से जारी किया गया।

मोहर।

आर० के गुप्ता,  
सिनियर सब-जज, नाहन।

NOTICE UNDER ORDER 5 RULE 20 C.P.C.

In the Court of Sub-Judge (I) Simla H. P.

IN CASE No. 90/1 OF 74.

M/s. Atam Radha Ram Kishan (Firm registered under  
the Indian Partnership Act) Commission Agents, Butail  
Ganj, Ram Bazar, Simla, through Shri Kali Ram  
Partner. .. Plaintiffs.

Versus

1. M/s. Amar Chand Butail and Sons, Dilkusha, Simla District.
2. Shri Amar Chand Butail s/o Seth Badri Dass Butail.
3. Shri Satish Kumar Butail s/o Shri Amar Chand Butail.
4. Shri Suresh Chand Butail s/o Shri Amar Chand Butail.
5. Shri Ajit Pal Butail s/o Shri Amar Chand Butail

Partners of the firm M/s Amar Chand Butail and  
Sons, Dilkusha, Simla, District Simla, Himachal  
Pradesh .. Defendants.

SUIT FOR RECOVERY OF RUPEES 1800

Shrimati Indu Mati daughter of Shri Amar Chand Butail  
and wife of Shri Onkar Nath c/o M/s. Amar Chand  
Butail and Sons, Dilkusha, Simla, Himachal Pradesh.

Whereas in the above noted case it has been proved  
to the satisfaction of the court that the abovenamed L.R.  
Smt. Indu Mati cannot be served in the ordinary way as  
the summons have been issued to her many times  
but received as unserved.

Hence a Notice Under Order 5 Rule 20 CPC. is hereby  
issued against the above named L.R. (Smt. Indu Mati) to  
appear in this court on 25-8-77 personally or through  
Advocate otherwise an *ex-parte* proceedings shall be  
taken against you. (Smt. Indu Mati)

Given under my hand and the seal of this Court this  
23rd day of July, 1977.

Seal.

D. D. SHARMA,  
Sub-Judge (I).

PROCLAMATION UNDER ORDER 5 RULE 20 C. P. C

In the Court of Shri Y. R. Mahajan, H.A.S. ADM-cum-  
Collector, Kangra district at Dharamsala

Shri Babu Ram s/o Ram Saran, caste Brahman,  
resident of Kachhiar, Tehsil and District Kangra.  
.. APPELLANT.

Versus

Shri Durga Dass s/o Ram Saran, resident of Challali,  
Tappa Gangat, Tehsil Dehra, District Kangra  
.. RESPONDENT.

Whereas, the appellant Shri Babu Ram has filed an  
appeal in this Court. In this behalf summons/nostices  
were issued to the above mentioned respondent several  
times but he is evading the service intentionally. It has  
been proved to the satisfaction of this court that procla-  
mation under Order 5, Rule 20 C.P.C. is issued against  
him that he should attend this court on 17-8-1977 at  
10 A.M. either personally or through some recognised  
agent, failing which *ex-parte* proceedings shall be taken  
against him.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court on  
this 16th day of July, 1977.

Seal.

Y.R. MAHAJAN,  
Collector.

इशतहार जेर आर्डर 5 रूल 20 सी० पी० सी०

न्यायालय श्रीमान सी० आर० कोतवाल, एसिस्टेंट कुल्लक्टर, द्वितीय श्रेणी  
करसोग, जिला मण्डी, (हि० प्र०)

In re:

डाहलू  
फरीक अब्बल

बनाम

दुहलू बर्गरा  
फरीक दोयम

दरखास्त तक्सीम वावत खे० ख० नं० 29/81 ता 86 रकबा तादादी  
41-12-14 बीघा वाक्या मुहाल केलोवार, इलाका कजीण, तहसील  
करसोग।

वेनाम : 1. चूहड़ू सुपुत्र जंगलू, 2. आत्मा राम मुपुत्र नरु, 3. कलू मुपुत्र नरानू, निवासी केलोघार, ईलाका कर्जण, तहसील करसोग . . फरीक दोयम ।

अदालती इस्तहार

बअदालत जनाब के० एल० बेक्टा एम० ए०, एन-एन० बी०, ऐसिस्टेंट कुलेक्टर द्वितीय श्रेणी, डियोग

मुकदमा बाला में अदालत हजा से आपके लिए कई बार समन जारी किये गये मगर फरीक दोयम जाये सकून पर दस्तयाव नहीं हो रहे हैं और समनों की तामील में टालमटोल कर रहे हैं। जिससे साफ जाहिर है कि फरीक दोयम पर मावारण तरीके से समनों की तामील होना कठिन हो गया है। अतः इस्तहार जेर आर्डर 5 रूल 20 सी० पी० सी० द्वारा आपको सूचित किया जाता है कि मुकदमा की पैरवी के लिए अमालतन या बकालतन अदालत हजा में तिथि 29-8-77 को हाजिर हो जावें। अन्यथा कार्यवाही एकतरफा अमल में लाई जावेगी।

1. भाग सिंह उपनाम भाग पुत्र लाभ सिंह र/० कोट, परगना रतेश, 2. बल्लदाम पुत्र कांजी राम बजरिया भाग सिंह मुख्त्यार आम, बामो कोट, परगना रतेश, तहसील डियोग, 3. बिकरा व मेहर सिंह बजरिया मुख्त्यार आम भाग सिंह उपरोक्त ।

वेनाम

शिव राम पुत्र गुसाई, बामो कोट, परगना रतेश, तहसील डियोग दरख्वास्त बराए करने इन्द्रराज भाग भूमि शिव राम ।

मेरे हस्ताक्षर व मोहर द्वारा तिथि 19-7-77 को जारी किया गया ।

मोहर ।

सी० आर० कोतवाल,  
ऐसिस्टेंट कुलेक्टर, द्वितीय श्रेणी,

न्यायालय श्रीमान सी० आर० कोतवाल, ऐसिस्टेंट कुलेक्टर, द्वितीय श्रेणी करसोग, जिला मण्डी, (हि० प्र०)

नागू जाति राजपूत, निवासी चरकड़ी, इलाका अप्पर टिककर, तहसील करसोग . . प्रार्थी ।

वेनाम

मनी राम, दुर्गा पुवान कातकू, निवासी चरकड़ी, इलाका टिककर, तहसील करसोग . . प्रत्यार्थी ।

दरख्वास्त सेहत गिरदावरी बाबत खेबत खतीनी नं० 9 10/23 रकबा तादादी 8-18-5 विषा वाक्या मुहाल चरकड़ी, तहसील करसोग ।

वेनाम: दुर्गा सुपुत्र कातकू, निवासी चरकड़ी, इलाका टिककर, तहसील करसोग . . प्रत्यार्थी ।

मुकदमा उनवान बाला में श्री दुर्गा 8/० कातकू, निवासी चरकड़ी, तहसील करसोग को कई बार अदालत हजा से समन जारी किये गये मगर फरीक दोयम जाये सकून पर दस्तयाव नहीं हो रहा है और समन की तामील में टालमटोल कर रहा है जिससे साफ जाहिर है कि उस पर आसन तरीका से तामील होनी कठिन है। अतः बजरिया इस्तहार जेर आर्डर 5 रूल 20 सी० पी० सी० द्वारा सूचित किया जाता है कि अदालतन या बकालतन अदालत हजा में मुकदमें की पैरवी के लिए हाजिर हो जावें। अन्यथा कार्यवाही एकतरफा अमल में लाई जावेगी।

मेरे हस्ताक्षर व मोहर द्वारा तिथि 19-7-77 को जारी हुआ ।

मोहर ।

सी० आर० कोतवाल,  
ऐसिस्टेंट कुलेक्टर, द्वितीय श्रेणी ।

अदालती सूचना

इस्तहार जेर रूल 5, कायदा 20, जास्ता दिवानी

बअदालत श्री हरभजन सिंह सहायक कुलेक्टर दर्जा दोयम नालागढ़, जिला सोलन (हि० प्र०)

श्री प्रीतम सिंह पुत्र भगवान सिंह साकन लखनपुर, परगना व तहसील नालागढ़, जिला सोलन (हि० प्र०) . . . . . सायल ।

वेनाम

सुजान सिंह पुत्र व श्रीमती बिराबली, सीला बली, प्रेम कौर पुत्री उत्तम सिंह कलानी रोड मकान नं० 143, C/1 महावीर नगर, नई दिल्ली-18 . . ममूलईकाह ।

दरख्वास्त प्रीतम सिंह पुत्र भगवान सिंह बाबन तली सुजान

सिंह, श्रीमती विरावली, सीला बली, प्रेम कौर बाबत तसदीक इन्तकाल नं० 223 ग्राम लखनपुर, तहसील नालागढ़।

हरगढ़ इन्तकाल अताए हकूक नं० 223. मिनजान व सुजान व सिंह, श्रीमती वीरा बली, सीला बली, प्रेम कौर बहक प्रीतम सिंह साकन लखनपुर जेर तजबीज चला आ रहा है। प्रीतम सिंह दरखास्ती है कि सुजान सिंह, श्रीमती वीरा बली, सीला बली व प्रेम कौर की इतला होना मुश्किल है अदालत को भी इस बात का यकीन हो गया है। लिहाजा, सुजान सिंह वगैरा को बजरीया इस्तहार अलदारी सूचित किया जाता है कि वह तारीख पेशी 18-8-77 को हाजर अदालत आ कर पैरवी सुकदमा करें वसूरन दीगर करवाई यकतरफा अमल में लाई जावेगी।

आज दिनांक 4-7-77 का मेरे हस्ताक्षर व मोहर अदालत से जारी हुआ।

मोहर।

हर भजन सिंह,

सहायक कुलैक्टर, दर्जा दीयम, नालागढ़।

NOTICE UNDER ORDER 5, RULE 20, C.P.C.  
Before the Assistant Collector (2nd Grade), Simla  
Application for correction of Revenue Entries.  
Sarswati Devi Versus Nazroo and another

To

1. Shri Nazroo son of Jiwanoo, resident of house and godown below shop No. 5., Bharari Bazar, Bharari, Simla, and
2. Shri Amer Singh son of Sita Ram, resident of house No. 17., Bharari Bazar, Bharari, Simla Respondents.

Whereas in the above noted case it has been proved to the satisfaction of this court that the above named respondents cannot be served through an ordinary course of service. Hence this proclamation under Order 5, Rule 20, C.P.C. is hereby issued that they should attend this court personally or through an advocate or an authorised agent on 19th August, 1977; failing which *ex parte* proceedings shall be taken against them.

Given under my hand and the seal of the court this 15th day of July, 1977.

Seal.

KRISHAN LAL,  
Assistant Collector (2nd Grade),  
Simla.

## भाग 6-भारतीय राजपत्र इत्यादि में से पुनः प्रकाशन

### LAW DEPARTMENT

#### NOTIFICATION

Simla-2, the 22nd December, 1976

No. LLR-E(9) 12/76.—The following Acts recently passed by Parliament which have already been published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 1, are hereby republished in the Himachal Pradesh Government Rajpatra for the information of general public:—

1. The Contingency Fund of India (Amendment) Act, 1976 (81 of 1976).
2. The Representation of the People (Amendment) Act, 1976 (88 of 1976).
3. The Indian Iron and Steel Company (Acquisition of Shares) Act, 1976 (89 of 1976).
4. The Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities (Second Amendment) Act, 1976 (90 of 1976).
5. The Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1976 (104 of 1976).

M. C. PADAM,  
Under Secretary (Judicial).

Assented to on 26-8-1976.

#### THE CONTINGENCY FUND OF INDIA (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1976

(ACT No. 81 OF 1976)

AN

ACT

Further to amend the Contingency Fund of India Act, 1950.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh Year

of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. *Short title.*—This Act may be called the Contingency Fund of India (Amendment) Act, 1976.
2. *Amendment of section 2.*—In section 2 of the Contingency Fund of India Act, 1950 (49 of 1950),—

(a) in the opening paragraph, for the words “thirty crores of rupees”, the words “fifty crores of rupees” shall be substituted;

(b) the proviso shall be omitted.

Assented to on 2-9-76

#### THE REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 1976

(ACT No. 88 OF 1976)

AN

ACT

further to amend the Representation of the People Act, 1950.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. *Short title.*—This Act may be called the Representation of the People (Amendment) Act, 1976.

2. *Amendment of section 4.*—For sub-section (5) of section 4 of the Representation of the People Act, 1950 (48 of 1950) (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(5) Save as provided in sub-section (4), the extent of all parliamentary constituencies except the parliamentary constituencies in the Union territory of Arunachal Pradesh shall be as determined by the orders of the Delimitation Commission made under the provisions of the Delimitation Act,

1972 (76 of 1972). and the extent of the parliamentary constituencies in the Union territory of Arunachal Pradesh shall be as determined by the order of the Election Commission under the provisions of the Government of Union Territories Act, 1963 (20 of 1963)."

3. *Amendment of section 7.*—For sub-section (3) of section 7 of the principal Act, the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 7A, the extent of each assembly constituency in all the States and Union territories except the assembly constituencies in the Union territory of Arunachal Pradesh shall be as determined by the orders of the Delimitation Commission made under the provisions of the Delimitation Act, 1972 (76 of 1972) and the extent of each assembly constituency in the Union territory of Arunachal Pradesh shall be as determined by the order of the Election Commission made under the provisions of the Government of Union Territories Act, 1963 (20 of 1963)."

4. *Amendment of section 8.*—In section 8 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words and figures "the Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly Constituencies Order, 1966", the words and figures "the Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly Constituencies Order, 1976" shall be substituted;

(ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) The consolidation under sub-section (1) of the orders referred to in sub-section (5) of section 4 or, as the case may be, sub-section (3) of section 7 shall not, as provided in sub-section (5) of section 10 of the Delimitation Act, 1972,

(76 of 1972) affect the representation in, and the territorial constituencies of the House of the People or the Legislative Assembly of the State existing on the date of publication in the Gazette of India of any such order or orders as may be relevant."

5. *Amendment of section 9.*—In clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Principal Act, for the words and figures "the Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly Constituencies Order, 1966" the words and figures "the Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly Constituencies Order, 1966, or, as the case may be, the Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly Constituencies Order, 1976" shall be substituted.

6. *Amendment of section 28.*—For sub-section (3) of section 28 of the principal Act, the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Every rule made by the Central Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule."

7. *Substitution of new Schedules for the First Schedule and the Second Schedule.*—For the First Schedule and the Second Schedule to the Principal Act, the following Schedules shall be substituted, namely:—

### "THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(See Section 3)

#### *Allocation of seats in the House of the People*

Name of the State/Union territory	Number of seats in the House as constituted on 1-1-1973			Number of seats in the House as subsequently constituted		
	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. STATES:</b>						
1. Andhra Pradesh ..	41	6	2	42	6	2
2. Assam ..	14	1	2	14	1	2
3. Bihar ..	53	7	5	54	8	5
4. Gujarat ..	24	2	3	26	2	4
5. Haryana ..	9	2	—	10	2	—
6. Himachal Pradesh ..	4	1	—	4	1	—
7. Jammu and Kashmir ..	6	—	—	6	—	—
8. Karnataka ..	27	4	—	28	4	—

Name of the State/Union territory	Number of seats in the House as constituted on 1-1-1973			Number of seats in the House as subsequently constituted		
	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
9. Kerla ..	19	2	—	20	2	—
10. Madhya Pradesh ..	37	5	8	40	5	8
11. Maharashtra ..	45	3	3	48	3	3
12. Manipur ..	2	—	1	2	—	1
13. Meghalaya ..	2	—	2	2	—	—
14. Nagaland ..	1	—	—	1	—	—
15. Orissa ..	20	3	5	21	3	5
16. Punjab ..	13	3	—	13	3	—
17. Rajasthan ..	23	4	3	25	4	3
18. Sikkim ..	—	—	—	1	—	—
19. Tamil Nadu ..	39	7	—	39	7	—
20. Tripura ..	2	—	1	2	—	—
21. Uttar Pradesh ..	85	18	—	85	18	—
22. West Bengal ..	40	8	2	42	8	2

## II. UNION TERRITORIES :

1. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	1	—	—	1	—	—
2. Arunachal Pradesh ..	1	—	1	2	—	—
3. Chandigarh ..	1	—	—	1	—	—
4. Dadra and Nagar Haveli ..	1	—	1	1	—	1
5. Delhi ..	7	1	—	7	1	—
6. Goa, Daman and Diu ..	2	—	—	2	—	—
7. Lakshadweep ..	1	—	1	1	—	1
8. Mizoram ..	1	—	1	1	—	—
9. Pondicherry ..	1	—	—	1	—	—
TOTAL ..	522	77	41	542	78	—

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(See sections 7 and 7A)

Total number of seats in the Legislative Assemblies

Name of the State/Union territory	Number of seats in the Legislative Assembly as constituted on 1-1-1973			Number of seats in the Legislative Assembly as subsequently constituted		
	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes	Total	Reserved for the Scheduled Castes	Reserved for the Scheduled Tribes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. STATES:						
1. Andhra Pradesh ..	287	40	11	294	39	11
2. Assam ..	114	8	10	126	8	16
3. Bihar ..	318	45	29	324	46	28
4. Gujarat ..	168	11	22	182	12	25
5. Haryana ..	81	15	—	90	17	—
6. Himachal Pradesh ..	68	16	3	68	15	3

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7. Jammu and Kashmir*							
8. Karnataka ..	216	29	2	224	29		2
9. Kerala ..	133	11	2	140	12		2
10. Madhya Pradesh ..	296	39	61	320	42		64
11. Maharashtra ..	270	15	16	288	17		17
12. Manipur ..	60	1	19	60	1		19
13. Meghalaya ..	60	—	50	60	—		—
14. Nagaland ..	52	—	—	60	—		—
15. Orissa ..	140	22	34	147	22		34
16. Punjab ..	104	23	—	117	29		—
17. Rajasthan ..	184	31	21	200	32		24
18. Sikkim ..	—	—	—	32	1		1**
19. Tamil Nadu ..	234	42	2	234	42		2
20. Tripura ..	60	6	19	60	7		17
21. Uttar Pradesh ..	425	89	—	425	69		1
22. West Bengal ..	280	55	16	294	59		17

## II. UNION TERRITORIES :

1. Arunachal Pradesh..	—	—	—	30	—	—
2. Goa, Daman and Diu	30	—	—	30	—	—
3. Mizoram ..	30	—	—	30	—	—
4. Pondicherry ..	30	5	—	30	5	—

\*Under the Constitution of Jammu and Kashmir, the number of seats in the Legislative Assembly of that State excluding the 24 seats earmarked for Pakistan-occupied territory is 76 out of which 6 seats have been reserved for the Scheduled Castes in pursuance of the Jammu and Kashmir Representation of the People Act, 1957.

\*\*Reserved for Sanghas.

Assented to on 2-9-76

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

## THE INDIAN IRON AND STEEL COMPANY (ACQUISITION OF SHARES) ACT, 1976 (ACT No. 89 OF 1976)

AN

### ACT

*to provide for the Acquisition of certain shares of the Indian Iron and Steel Company Limited with a view to securing the proper management of the affairs of the Company and the continuity and development of the production of goods which are vital to the needs of the country and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.*

WHEREAS the management of the undertaking of the Indian Iron and Steel Company Limited was taken over by the Central Government for a limited period under the Indian Iron and Steel Company (Taking Over of Management) Act, 1972 (50 of 1972), in order to secure the proper management of such undertaking;

AND WHEREAS the top management of the Company was guilty of mismanagement of the affairs of the Company and restoration, after the expiry of the limited period aforesaid, of the management of the affairs of the Company to such top management would be prejudicial to the interests of the Company and to the public interest;

AND WHEREAS investment of a large amount is necessary for the maintenance and development of the production of the undertakings of the Company;

AND WHEREAS acquisition by the Central Government of an effective control over the affairs of the Company is necessary to enable it to make the investment aforesaid;

## CHAPTER I

### PRELIMINARY

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(1) This Act may be called the Indian Iron and Steel Company (Acquisition of Shares) Act, 1976.

It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 17th day of July, 1976.

2. *Definitions.*—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(a) “appointed day” means the 17th day of July, 1976;

(b) “bank” means a banking company within the meaning of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 (10 of 1914);

(c) “Company” means the Indian Iron and Steel Company Limited, being a company within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), and having its registered office at IISCO House, 50, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta;

(d) “Commissioner” means the Commissioner of Payments appointed under section 5;

(e) “notification” means a notification published in the Official Gazette;

(f) “prescribed” means prescribed by rules made under this Act;

(g) “share” means a share, whether equity or preference, in the capital of the Company, and includes a share pledged by any shareholder with any bank or other creditor, but does not include any share in the capital of the Company held by—

(i) any State Government;

- (ii) the State Bank of India, established under section 3 of the State Bank of India Act, 1955 (23 of 1955) and its subsidiary banks;
- (iii) the Steel Authority of India Limited, a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 1956, (1 of 1956), and having its registered office at Hindustan Times House, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi;
- (iv) the Life Insurance Corporation of India, established under section 3 of the Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (31 of 1956);
- (v) the Unit Trust of India, established under section 3 of the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963 (52 of 1963);
- (vi) any corresponding new bank, within the meaning of the Banking Companies (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1970 (5 of 1970);
- (vii) any general insurance company nationalised by the General Insurance Business (Nationalisation) Act, 1972 (57 of 1972);
- (h) "shareholder" means a person, who, immediately before the appointed day, was registered by the Company as the holder of any share;
- (i) "specified date" means such date as the Central Government may, for the purpose of any provision of this Act, by notification, specify.

## CHAPTER II

### ACQUISITION OF THE SHARES OF THE COMPANY

3. *Transfer and vesting of shares of the Company in the Central Government.*—(1) On the appointed day, all the shares of the Company shall, by virtue of this Act, stand transferred to, and vested in, the Central Government.

(2) The Central Government shall be deemed, on and from the appointed day, to have been registered in the Register of members of the Company as the holder of each share which stands transferred to, and vested in, it by virtue of the provisions of sub-section (1).

(3) All the shares which have vested in the Central Government under sub-section (1), shall, by force of such vesting, be freed and discharged of all trusts, liabilities, obligations, mortgages, charges, liens and other incumbrances affecting them, and any attachment, injunction or any decree or order of the court, tribunal or any other authority restricting the use of such shares in any manner, shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

(4) For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the provisions of sub-sections (1) and (2) shall not be deemed to affect—

- (a) any right of the Company subsisting, immediately before the appointed day, against any shareholder to recover from such shareholder any sum of money on the ground that the shareholder has not paid or credited to the Company the whole or any part of the value of the shares held by him, or on any other ground whatsoever; or
- (b) any right of the shareholder subsisting, immediately before the appointed day, against the Company to receive any dividend or other payment due from the Company.

4. *Payment of amounts.*—(1) For the transfer to, and vesting in, the Central Government, under section

3, of the shares of the Company, there shall be given by the Central Government to the shareholders of the Company, in cash and in the manner specified in section 6, an amount of rupees seven crores, twenty-three lakhs, ninety-five thousand and one hundred and thirty seven and fifteen paise.

(2) The amount, referred to in sub-section (1) shall carry simple interest at the rate of four per cent per annum for the period commencing on the appointed day and ending on the date on which payment of such amount is made by the Central Government to the Commissioner.

5. *Appointment of Commissioner of Payments.*—(1) The Central Government shall, for the purpose of disbursing the amounts payable to the Company under section 4, by notification, appoint a Commissioner of Payments.

(2) The Central Government may appoint such other persons as it may think fit to assist the Commissioner and thereupon the Commissioner may authorise one or more of such persons also to exercise all or any of the powers exercisable by him under this Act, and different persons may be authorised to exercise different powers.

(3) Any person authorised by the Commissioner to exercise any of the powers exercisable by the Commissioner may exercise those powers in the same manner and with the same effect as if they have been conferred on that person directly by this Act, and not by way of authorisation.

(4) The salaries and allowances of the Commissioner and other persons appointed under this section shall be defrayed out of the Consolidated Fund of India.

6. *Payment by the Central Government to the Commissioner.*—(1) The Central Government shall, within thirty days from the specified, date, pay, in cash, to the Commissioner, for payment to the shareholders of the Company,—

- (a) an amount equal to the amount specified in sub-section (1) of section 4; and
- (b) an amount equal to the amount determined under sub-section (2) of section 4.

(2) A deposit account shall be opened by the Central Government in favour of the Commissioner, in the Public Account of India, and every amount paid under this Act to the Commissioner shall be deposited by him to the credit of the said deposit account and the said deposit account shall be operated by the Commissioner.

(3) The interest accruing on the amount standing to the credit of the deposit account, referred to in sub-section (2), shall ensure to the benefit of the shareholders of the Company.

7. *Claims to be made to the Commissioner.*—(1) Every shareholder, having a claim in relation to any share acquired by this Act, shall prefer such claim before the Commissioner within thirty days from the specified date:

Provided that if the Commissioner is satisfied that the claimant was prevented by sufficient cause from preferring the claim within the period of thirty days, he may entertain the claim within a further period of thirty days and not thereafter.

(2) Every shareholder of a preference share shall have



a preferential claim with regard to the amount paid by the Central Government to the Commissioner.

8. *Examination of claims.*—On receipt of the claims made under section 7 the Commissioner shall separately arrange the claims in relation to preference shares and in relation to the equity shares and examine the claims in relation to each such share.

9. *Admission or rejection of claims.*—(1) After examining the claims, the Commissioner shall fix a certain date on or before which every claimant shall file the proof of his claim or be excluded from the benefit of the disbursements made by the Commissioner.

(2) Not less than fourteen days' notice of the date so fixed shall be given by advertisement in one issue of the daily newspaper in the English language and in one issue of such daily newspaper in the regional language as the Commissioner may consider suitable; and every such notice shall call upon the claimant to file the proof of his claim with the Commissioner within the time specified in the advertisement.

(3) Every claimant, who fails to file the proof of his claim within the time specified by the Commissioner, shall be excluded from the disbursement made by the Commissioner.

(4) The Commissioner shall, after such investigation as may, in his opinion be necessary and after giving the Company an opportunity of refuting the claim and after giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity of being heard, in writing, admit or reject the claim in whole or in part.

(5) The Commissioner shall have the power to regulate his own procedure in all matters arising out of the discharge of his functions, including the place or places at which he will hold his sittings and shall, for the purpose of making an investigation under this Act, have the same powers as are vested in a civil court under the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), while trying a suit, of in respect of the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the summoning and enforcing the attendance of any witness and examining him on oath;
- (b) the discovery and production of any document or other material object producible as evidence;
- (c) the reception of evidence on affidavits;
- (d) the issuing of any commission for the examination of witnesses.

(6) Any investigation before the Commissioner shall be deemed to be a judicial proceeding within the meaning of sections 193 and 228 of the Indian Penal Code (55 of 1960) and the Commissioner shall be deemed to be a civil court for the purposes of section 345 and Chapter XXVI of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974).

(7) A claimant, who is dissatisfied with the decision of the Commissioner, may prefer an appeal against the decision to the principal civil court of original jurisdiction within the local limits of whose jurisdiction the registered office of the Company is situated.

10. *Disbursement of money by the Commissioner to claimants.*—(1) After admitting a claim under this Act, the amount due in respect of each share acquired by virtue of this Act shall be paid by the Commissioner at the rate of rupees thirty-two and paise seventy-five per

preference share, and at the rate of rupees four and paise seventy per equity share to the person or persons to whom such sums are due, and on such payment, the liability of the Central Government in respect of the share so acquired shall stand discharged.

(2) The Commissioner shall also apportion amongst the shareholders, the amount paid to him by the interest under sub-section (3) of the section 6, and such apportionment shall be made on the basis of the amount due to each shareholder.

11. *Undisbursement or unclaimed amount to be deposited to the general revenue account.*—Any money paid to the Commissioner which remains undisbursed or unclaimed for a period of three years from the last day on which the disbursement was made, shall be transferred by the Commissioner to the general revenue account of the Central Government; but a claim to any money so transferred may be preferred to the Central Government by the person entitled to such payment and shall be dealt with as if such transfer had not been made. The order, if any, for payment of the claim being treated as an order for the refund of revenue.

12. *Power of inspection.*—For the purposes of ascertaining whether any person claiming payment under this Act is a shareholder, the Commissioner shall have the right to—

- (a) require any person, having the possession, custody or control, of any register or record of the Company; to produce such register or record before the Commissioner;
- (b) require any person to make any statement or furnish any information which may be required by the Commissioner.

### CHAPTER III

#### MISCELLANEOUS

13. *Act to have overriding effect.*—The provisions of this Act shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any law, other than this Act, or in any instrument having effect by virtue of any law, other than this Act.

14. *Penalties.*—If any person,—

- (a) makes any claim for any payment under this Act, knowing or having reason to believe that claim is false or any basis; or
- (b) when required under this Act so to do,—
  - (i) omits or fails to produce any register or record of the Company; or
  - (ii) makes any statement or furnishes any information which is false in any material particular and which he knows or believes to be false or does not believe to be true; or

(c) makes any such statement as aforesaid in any book, account, record, register, return or other document,

he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to two thousand rupees, or with both.

15. *Offences by companies.*—(1) Where an offence under this Act has been committed by a company, every person who, at the time the offence was committed, was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he had exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where any offence under this Act has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of, any director, manager, secretary or other officer, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this section,—

(a) “company” means any body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and

(b) “director”, in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.

16. *Limitation of cognizance of offences.*—No court shall take cognizance of an offence punishable under this Act, except with the previous sanction of the Central Government or of an officer authorised by that Government in this behalf.

17. *Power to make rules.*—(1) The Central Government may, by notification, make rules to carry out the provisions of this Act.

(2) Every rule made by the Central Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rules shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

18. *Repeal and saving.*—The Indian Iron and Steel Company (Acquisition of Shares) Ordinance, 1976 (10 of 1976), is hereby repealed:

Provided that notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the said Ordinance shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provision of this Act.

Assented to on 2-9-1976.

## THE CONSERVATION OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND PREVENTION OF SMUGGLING ACTIVITIES (SECOND AMENDMENT) ACT, 1976

ACT No. 90 of 1976

AN

ACT

further to amend the Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities Act, 1974.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(1) This Act may be called the Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities (Second Amendment) Act, 1976.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 16th day of June, 1976.

2. *Amendment of Act 52 of 1974.*—In section 12A of the Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities Act, 1974 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in sub-section (1), for the words “twelve months”, the words “twenty-four months” shall be substituted.

3. *Removal of doubts.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that every declaration made under section 12A of the principal Act before the commencement of this Act and in force immediately before such commencement shall have effect as if the amendment made in that section by this Act had been in force on and from the 1st day of July, 1975.

4. *Repeal and saving.*—(1) The Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities (Amendment) Ordinance, 1976 (6 of 1976) is hereby repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the principal Act, as amended by the said Ordinance shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the principal Act as amended by this Act.

Assented to on 9-9-1976

## THE CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE (AMENDMENT) BILL, 1976

ACT No. 104 of 1976

AN  
ACT

further to amend the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, and the Limitation Act, 1963.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-seventh Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

### CHAPTER I

#### PRELIMINARY

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(1) This Act may be called the Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1976.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act, and any reference in any provision to the commencement of this Act or to the commencement of the Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1976, as the case may be, shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.

### CHAPTER II

#### AMENDMENT OF THE SECTIONS

2. *Amendment of section 1.*—In the Code of Civil

Procedure, 1908 (5 of 1908), (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in section 1, for sub-section (3), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:—

(3) It extends to the whole of India except—

- (a) the State of Jammu and Kashmir;
- (b) the State of Nagaland and the tribal areas:

Provided that the State Government concerned may, by notification in the Official Gazette, extend the provisions of this Code or any of them to the whole or part of the State of Nagaland or such tribal areas, as the case may be, with such supplemental, incidental or consequential modifications as may be specified in the notification.

*Explanation.*—In this clause, “tribal areas” means the territories which, immediately before the 21st day of January, 1972, were included in the tribal areas of Assam as referred to in paragraph 20 of the Sixth Schedule to the Constitution.

(4) In relation to the Amindivi Islands, and the East Godavari, West Godavari and Visakhapatnam Union Agencies in the State of Andhra Pradesh and the territory of Lakshadweep, the application of this Code shall be without prejudice to the application of any rule or regulation for the time being in force in such Islands, Agencies or such Union territory, as the case may be, relating to the application of this Code.

3. *Amendment of section 2.*—In section 2 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in clause (2), the words and figures “section 47 or” shall be omitted;
- (ii) in clause (17), in sub-clause (b), for the words “the Indian Civil Service”, the words “an All-India Service” shall be substituted.

4. *Amendment of section 8.*—In section 8 of the principal Act, for the figures and words “77 and 155 to 158”, the figures and word “77, 157 and 158” shall be substituted.

5. *Amendment of section 9.*—In section 9 of the principal Act, the *Explanation* shall be numbered as *Explanation I*, and after *Explanation I* as so numbered, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation II.*—For the purposes of this section, it is immaterial whether or not any fees are attached to the office referred to in *Explanation I* for whether or not such office is attached to a particular place.”

6. *Amendment of section 11.*—In section 11 of the principal Act, after *Explanation VI*, the following *Explanations* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation VII.*—The provisions of this section shall apply to a proceeding for the execution of a decree and references in this section to any suit issue or former suit shall be construed as references, respectively, to a proceeding for the execution of the decree, question arising in such proceeding and former proceeding for the execution of that decree.

*Explanation VIII.*—An issue heard and finally decided by a Court of limited jurisdiction, competent to decide such issue, shall operate as *res judicata* in a subsequent suit, notwithstanding that such Court of limited jurisdiction was not competent to try such subsequent suit or the suit in which such issue has been subsequently raised.”

7. *Amendment of section 20.*—In section 20 of the principal Act,—

- (i) *Explanation I* shall be omitted, and
- (ii) for the word and figures “*Explanation II*”, the word “*Explanation*” shall be substituted.

8. *Amendment of section 21.*—Section 21 of the principal Act shall be re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section, and, after sub-section (1) as so numbered, the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) No objection as to the competence of a Court with reference to the pecuniary limits of its jurisdiction shall be allowed by any Appellate or Revisional Court unless such objection was taken in the Court of first instance at the earliest possible opportunity, and, in all cases where issues are settled, at or before such settlement, and unless there has been a consequent failure of justice.

(3) No objection as to the competence of the executing Court with reference to the local limits of its jurisdiction shall be allowed by any Appellate or Revisional Court unless such objection was taken in the executing Court at the earliest possible opportunity, and unless there has been a consequent failure of justice.”

9. *Insertion of new section 21A.*—After section 21 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

21A. *Bar on suit to set aside decree on objection as to place of suing.*—No suit shall lie challenging the validity of a decree passed in a former suit between the same parties, between the parties under whom they or any of them claim, litigating under the same title, on any ground based on an objection as to the place of suing.

*Explanation.*—The expression “former suit” means a suit which has been decided prior to the decision in the suit in which the validity of the decree is questioned, whether or not the previously decided suit was instituted prior to the suit in which the validity to such decree is questioned.”

10. *Amendment of section 24.*—In section 24 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in sub-section (2), for the words “thereafter tries such suit” the words “is thereafter to try or dispose of such suit or proceeding” shall be substituted;
- (ii) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(3) For the purposes of this section,—

- (a) Courts of Additional and Assistant Judges shall be deemed to be subordinate to the District Court;
- (b) “proceeding” includes a proceeding for the execution of a decree or order;”

(iii) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

“(5) A suit or proceeding may be transferred under this section from a Court which has no jurisdiction to try it.”

11. *Substitution of new section for section 25.*—For section 25 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

“25. *Power of Supreme Court to transfer suits, etc.*—

- (1) On the application of a party, and after notice to the parties, and after hearing such of them as desired to be heard, the Supreme Court may, at any stage, if satisfied that an order under this section is

expedient for the ends of justice, direct that any suit, appeal or other proceeding be transferred from a High Court or other Civil Court in one State to a High Court or other Civil Court in any other State.

- (2) Every application under this section shall be made by a motion which shall be supported by an affidavit.
- (3) The Court to which such suit, appeal or other proceeding is transferred shall, subject to any special directions in the order of transfer, either re-try it or proceed from the stage at which it was transferred to it.
- (4) In dismissing any application under this section, the Supreme Court may, if it is of opinion that the application was frivolous or vexatious, order the applicant to pay by way of compensation to any person who has opposed the application such sum, not exceeding two thousand rupees, as it considers appropriate in the circumstances of the case.
- (5) The law applicable to any suit, appeal or other proceeding transferred under this section shall be the law which the Court in which the suit, appeal or other proceeding was originally instituted ought to have applied to such suit, appeal or proceeding."

**12. Amendment of section 28.**—In section 28 of the principal Act, after sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) Where the language of the summons sent for service in another State is different from the language of the record referred to in sub-section (2), a translation of the record,—

(a) in Hindi, where the language of the Court issuing the summons is Hindi, or

(h) in Hindi or English where the language of such record is other than Hindi or English,

shall also be sent together with the record sent under that sub-section."

**13. Amendment of section 34.**—To sub-section (1) of section 34 of the principal Act, the following proviso and *Explanations* shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that where the liability in relation to the sum so adjudged had arisen out of a commercial transaction, the rate of such further interest may exceed six per cent per annum, but shall not exceed the contractual rate of interest or where there is no contractual rate, the rate at which moneys are lent or advanced by nationalised banks in relation to commercial transactions.

*Explanation I.*—In this sub-section, "nationalised bank" means a corresponding new bank as defined in the Banking Companies (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1970 (5 of 1970).

*Explanation II.*—For the purposes of this section, a transaction is a commercial transaction, if it is connected with the industry, trade or business of the party incurring the liability."

**14. Amendment of section 35A.**—In section 35A of the principal Act,

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "excluding an appeal", the words "excluding an appeal or a revision" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words "one thousand rupees" the words "three thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

**15. Insertion of new section 35B.**—After section 35A of the principal Act, the following section shall be

inserted, namely:—

"35B. *Costs for causing delay.*—(1) If, on any date fixed for the hearing of a suit or for taking any step therein, a party to the suit—

(a) fails to take the step which he was required by or under this Code to take on that date, or

(b) obtains an adjournment for taking such step or for producing evidence or on any other ground,

the Court may, for reasons to be recorded, make an order requiring such party to pay to the other party such costs as would, in the opinion of the Court, be reasonably sufficient to reimburse the other party in respect of the expenses incurred by him in attending the Court on that date, and payment of such costs, on the date next following the date of such order, shall be a condition precedent to the further prosecution of—

(a) the suit by the plaintiff, where the plaintiff was ordered to pay such costs,

(b) the defence by the defendant, where the defendant was ordered to pay such costs.

*Explanation.*—Where separate defences have been raised by the defendants or groups of defendants, payment of such costs shall be a condition precedent to the further prosecution of the defence by such defendants or groups of defendants as have been ordered by the Court to pay such costs.

(2) The costs, ordered to be paid under sub-section (1), shall not, if paid, be included in the costs awarded in the decree passed in the suit; but, if such costs are not paid, a separate order shall be drawn up indicating the amount of such costs and the names and addresses of the persons by whom such costs are payable and the order" so drawn up shall be executable against such persons".

**16. Substitution of new section for section 36.**—For section 36 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

"36. *Application to orders.*—The provisions of this Code relating to the execution of decrees (including provisions relating to payment under a decree) shall, so far as they are applicable, be deemed to apply to the execution of orders (including payment under an order)".

**17. Amendment of section 37.**—In section 37 of the principal Act, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

"*Explanation.*—The Court of first instance does not cease to have jurisdiction to execute a decree merely on the ground that after the institution of the suit wherein the decree was passed or after the passing of the decree, any area has been transferred from the jurisdiction of that Court to the jurisdiction of any other Court; but in every such case, such other Court shall also have jurisdiction to execute the decree, if at the time of making the application for execution of the decree it would have jurisdiction to try the said suit."

**18. Amendment of section 39.**—In section 39 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), after the words "to another Court", the words "of competent jurisdiction" shall be inserted;

(ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) For the purposes of this section, a Court shall be deemed to be a Court of competent juris-

diction if, at the time of making the application for the transfer of decree to it, such Court would have jurisdiction to try the suit in which such decree was passed."

19. *Amendment of section 42.*—Section 42 of the principal Act shall be re-numbered as sub-section (1) of that section, and, after sub-section (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-section (1), the powers of the Court under that sub-section shall include the following powers of the Court which passed the decree, namely:—

- (a) power to send the decree for execution to another Court under section 39;
  - (b) power to execute the decree against the legal representative of the deceased judgment-debtor under section 59;
  - (c) power to order attachment of a decree.
- (3) A court passing an order in exercise of the powers specified in sub-section (2) shall send a copy thereof to the Court which passed the decree.
- (4) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to confer on the Court to which a decree is sent for execution any of the following powers, namely:—
- (a) power to order execution at the instance of the transferee of the decree;
  - (b) in the case of a decree passed against a firm, power to grant leave to execute such decree against any person, other than such a person as is referred to in clause (b), or clause (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 50 of Order XXI."

20. *Amendment of section 47.*—In section 47 of the principal Act,—

- (i) sub-section (2) shall be omitted;
- (ii) for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanations* shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Explanation I.*—For the purposes of this section, a plaintiff whose suit has been dismissed and a defendant against whom a suit has been dismissed are parties to the suit.

*Explanation II.*—(a) For the purposes of this section, a purchaser of property at a sale in execution of a decree shall be deemed to be a party to the suit in which the decree is passed; and

- (d) all questions relating to the delivery of possession of such property to such purchaser or his representative shall be deemed to be questions relating to the execution, discharge or satisfaction of the decree within the meaning of this section."

21. *Amendment of section 51.*—In section 51 of the principal Act, in clause (c), the words and figures "for the such period not exceeding the period specified in section 58, where arrest and detention is permissible under that section," shall be inserted at the end.

22. *Amendment of section 58.*—In section 58 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in sub-section (1),—

- (a) in clause (a), for the words "fifty rupees, for a period of six months, and", the words "one thousand rupees, for a period not exceeding months, and", shall be substituted;

- (b) for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted namely:—

"(b) where the decree is for the payment of a

sum of money exceeding five hundred rupees, but not exceeding one thousand rupees, for a period not exceeding six weeks:—";

- (c) in the first proviso, for the words "said period of six months or six weeks, as the case may be", the words "said period of detention" shall be substituted;

- (ii) after sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(1A) for the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that no order for detention of the judgment-debtor in civil prison in execution of a decree for the payment of money shall be made, where the total amount of the decree does not exceed five hundred rupees."

23. *Amendment of section 60.*—In section 60 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in the proviso to sub-section (1),—

- (a) in clause (c), for the words "an agriculturist", the words "an agriculturist or a labourer or a domestic servant" shall be substituted;

- (b) in clause (g), after the words "pensioners of the Government", the words "or of a local authority or of any other employer" shall be inserted;

- (c) in clause (i),—

- (i) for the words "two hundred rupees and one-half the remainder", the words "four hundred rupees and two-third of the remainder" shall be substituted;

- (ii) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that where any part of such portion of the salary as is liable to attachment has been under attachment, whether continuously or intermittently, for a total period of twenty-four months, such portion shall be exempt from attachment until the expiry of a further period of twelve months, and, where such attachment has been made in execution of one and the same decree, shall, after the attachment as continued for a total period of twenty-four months, be finally exempt from attachment in execution of that decree."

- (d) for clause (j), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(j) the pay and allowances of persons to whom the Air Force Act, 1950 (45 of 1950), or the Army the Air Force Act, 1950 (46 of 1950), or the Army Act, 1950 (46 of 1950), or the Navy Act, 1957 (62 of 1957), applies:—"

- (e) after clause (k), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ka) all deposits and other sums in or derived from any fund to which the Public Provident Fund Act, 1968 (23 of 1968), for the time being applies, in so far as they are declared by the said Act as not to be liable to attachment

- (kb) all moneys payable under a policy of insurance on the life of the judgment-debtor;

- (kc) the interest of lessee of a residential building to which the provisions of law for the time being in force relating to control of rents and accommodation apply;—"

(f) for *Explanation 1*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

“*Explanation 1*.—The moneys payable in relation to the matters mentioned in clauses (g), (h), (i), (ia) (j), (l) and (o) are exempt from attachment or sale, whether before or after they are actually payable, and, in the case of salary, the attachable portion thereof is liable to attachment, whether before or after it is actually payable.”;

(g) in *Explanation 2*, for the words, figures, brackets and letters “*Explanation 2*.—In clauses (h) and (i)”, the words, figures, brackets and letters, “*Explanation II*.—In clause (i) and (ia)” shall be substituted;

(h) in *Explanation 3*, for the figure “3”, the figures “III” shall be substituted;

(i) after *Explanation III*, as so amended, the following *Explanations* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation IV*.—For the purposes of this proviso “wages” includes bonus, and “labourer” includes a skilled, unskilled or semi-skilled labourer.

*Explanation V*.—For the purposes of this proviso, the expression “agriculturist” means a person who cultivates land personally and who depends for his livelihood mainly on the income from agricultural land, whether as owner, tenant, partner or agricultural labourer.

*Explanation VI*.—For the purposes of *Explanation V*, an agriculturist shall be deemed to cultivate land personally, if he cultivates land—

(a) by his own labour, or

(b) by the labour of any member of his family, or

(c) by servants or labourers on wages payable in cash or in kind (not being as a share of the produce) or both.”;

(ii) after sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

“(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, an agreement by which a person agrees to waive the benefit of any exemption under this section shall be void.”.

**24. Amendment of section 63.**—In section 63 of the principal Act, after sub-section (2), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Explanation*.—For the purposes of sub-section (2), proceeding taken by a Court” does not include an order allowing, to a decree-holder who has purchased property at a sale held in execution of a decree, set off to the extent of the purchase price payable by him.”.

**25. Amendment of section 66.**—In section 66 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the following shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“and in any suit by a person claiming title under a purchase so certified, the defendant shall not be allowed to plead that the purchase was made on his behalf or on behalf of someone through whom the defendant claims.”.

**26. Amendment of section 75.**—In section 75 of the principal Act, after clause (d), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

“(e) to hold a scientific, technical or expert investigation;  
 (f) to conduct sale of property which is subject to speedy and natural decay and which is in the custody of the Court pending the determination of the suit;”.

(g) to perform any ministerial act;”.

**27. Amendment of section 80.**—section 80 of the principal Act shall be re-numbered as sub-section (1) thereof, and—

(a) in sub-section (1) as so re-numbered, for the words “No suit shall be instituted” the words, brackets and figure “save as otherwise provided in sub-section (2), no suit shall be instituted” shall be substituted; and

(b) after sub-section (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) A suit to obtain an urgent or immediate relief against the Government (including the Government of the State of Jammu and Kashmir) or any public officer in respect of any act purporting to be done by such public officer in his official capacity, may be instituted, with the leave of the Court, without serving any notice as required by sub-section (1); but the Court shall not grant relief in the suit, whether interim or otherwise, except after giving to the Government or public officer, as the case may be, a reasonable opportunity of showing cause in respect of the relief prayed for in the suit:

Provided that the Court shall, if it is satisfied, after hearing the parties, that no urgent or immediate relief need be granted in the suit, return the plaint for presentation to it after complying with the requirements of sub-section (1).

(3) No suit instituted against the Government or against a public officer in respect of any act purporting to be done by such public officer in his official capacity shall be dismissed merely by reason of any error or defect in the notice referred to in sub-section (1), if in such notice—

(a) the name, description and the residence of the plaintiff had been so given as to enable the appropriate authority or the public officer to identify the person serving the notice and such notice had been delivered or left at the office of the appropriate authority specified in sub-section (1), and

(b) the cause of action and the relief claimed by the plaintiff had been substantially indicated.”.

**28. Amendment of section 82.**—In section 82 of the principal Act,—

(i) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) Where, in a suit by or against the Government or by or against a public officer in respect of any act purporting to be done by him in his official capacity, a decree is passed against the Union

of India or a State or, as the case may be, the public officer, such decree shall not be executed except in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (2)";

- (ii) in sub-section (2), for the words "such report", the words "such decree" shall be substituted.

29. *Amendment of section 86.*—In section 86 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in sub-section (1),—

- (a) the words "Ruler of a" shall be omitted;  
(b) in the proviso, for the words "a Ruler", the words "a foreign State" shall be substituted;

- (ii) in sub-section (2),—

- (a) for the words "the Ruler", wherever they occur, the words "the foreign State" shall be substituted;  
(b) in clause (a), for the word "him", the word "it" shall be substituted;  
(c) in clause (b), for the word "himself", the word "itself" shall be substituted;  
(d) in clause (d), for the word "him", the word "it" shall be substituted;

- (iii) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Except with the consent of the Central Government, certified in writing by a Secretary to that Government, no decree shall be executed against against the property of any foreign State."

- (iv) in sub-section (4)—

- (a) clause (a) shall be re-lettered as clause (aa), and before clause (aa) as so re-lettered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

- "(a) any Ruler of a foreign State;"  
(b) in clause (c), for the words "or retinue of the Ruler, Ambassador", the words "of the foreign State or the staff or retinue of the Ambassador" shall be substituted;  
(c) for the words "as they apply in relation to the ruler of a foreign State", the words "as they apply in relation to a foreign State" shall be substituted;

- (v) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(5) The following persons shall not be arrested under this Code, namely:—

- (a) any Ruler of a foreign State;  
(b) any Ambassador or Envoy of a foreign State;  
(c) any High Commissioner of a Common Wealth Country;  
(d) any such member of the staff of the foreign State or the staff or retinue of the Ruler, Ambassador or Envoy of a foreign State or of the High Commissioner of a Common Wealth Country, as the Central Government may, by general or special order, specify in this behalf.

- (6) Where a request is made to the Central Government for the grant of any consent referred to in sub-section (1), the Central Government shall, before refusing to accede to the request in whole or in part, give to the person making the request a reasonable opportunity of being heard."

- (i) for the heading, the following heading shall be substituted, namely:—

"PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER WRONGFUL ACTS AFFECTING THE PUBLIC";

- (ii) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) In the case of a public nuisance or other wrongful act affecting, or likely to affect, the public, a suit for a declaration and injunction or for such other relief as may be appropriate in the circumstances of the case, may be instituted,—  
(a) by the Advocate-General, or  
(b) with the leave of the Court, by two or more persons, even though no special damage has been caused to such persons by reason of such public nuisance or other wrongful act."

31. *Amendment of section 92.*—In section 92 of the principal Act,—

- (i) in sub-section (1), for the words "consent in writing of the Advocate-General", the words "leave of the Court," shall be substituted;

- (ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) The Court may alter the original purposes of an express or constructive trust created for public purposes of a charitable or religious nature and allow the property or income of such trust or any portion thereof to be applied *cy pres* in one or more of the following circumstances, namely:—

- (a) where the original purposes of the trust, in whole or in part,—  
(i) have been, as far as may be, fulfilled; or  
(ii) cannot be carried out at all, or cannot be carried out according to the directions given in the instrument creating the trust or, where there is no such instrument, according to the spirit of the trust; or  
(b) where the original purpose of the trust provide a use for a part only of the property available by virtue of the trust; or  
(c) where the property available by virtue of the trust and other property applicable for similar purposes can be more effectively used in conjunction with, and to that end can suitably be made applicable to any other purpose, regard being had to the spirit of the trust and its applicability to common purposes; or  
(d) where the original purposes, in whole or in part, were laid down by reference to an area which then was, but has since ceased to be, a unit for such purposes; or  
(e) where the original purposes, in whole or in part, have, since they were laid down,—

- (i) been adequately provided for by other means, or  
(ii) ceased, as being useless or harmful to the community, or  
(iii) ceased to be, in law, charitable, or  
(iv) ceased in any other way to provide a suitable and effective method of using the property available by virtue of the trust, regard being had to the spirit of the trust."

32. *Amendment of section 95.*—In section 95 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "expense

30. *Amendment of section 91.*—In section 91 of the principal Act,—

or injury caused to him", the words and brackets "expense or injury (including injury to reputation) caused to him" shall be substituted.

33. *Amendment of section 96.*—In section 96 of the principal Act, after sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4) No appeal shall lie, except on a question of law, from a decree in any suit of the nature cognisable by Courts of Small Causes, when the amount or value of the subject-matter of the original suit does not exceed three thousand rupees."

34. *Amendment of section 98.*—In section 98 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), in the proviso, for the words "composed of two Judges belonging to a Court consisting of more than two Judges", the words "composed of two or other even number of Judges belonging to a Court consisting of more Judges than those constituting the Bench" shall be substituted.

35. *Amendment of section 99.*—In section 99 of the principal Act,—

- (i) after the words "any misjoinder", the words "or non-joinder" shall be inserted;
- (ii) the following proviso shall be added at the end, namely:

"Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to non-joinder of a necessary party."

36. *Insertion of new section 99A.*—After section 99 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

"99A. *No order under section 47 to be reversed or modified unless decision of the case is prejudicially affected.*—Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of section 99, no order under section 47 shall be reversed or substantially varied, on account of any error, defect or irregularity in any proceeding relating to such order, unless such error, defect or irregularity has prejudicially affected the decision of the case."

37. *Substitution of new section for section 100.*—For section 100 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

"100. *Second appeal.*—(1) Save as otherwise expressly provided in the body of this Code or by any other law for the time being in force, an appeal shall lie to the High Court from every decree passed in appeal by any Court subordinate to the High Court, if the High Court is satisfied that the case involves a substantial question of law.

- (2) An appeal may lie under this section from an appellate decree passed *ex parte*.
- (3) In an appeal under this section, the memorandum of appeal shall precisely state the substantial question of law involved in the appeal.
- (4) Where the High Court is satisfied that a substantial question of law is involved in any case it shall formulate that question.
- (5) The appeal shall be heard on the question so formulated and the respondent shall, at the hearing of the appeal, be allowed to argue that the case does not involve such question:

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to take away or abridge the power of the Court to hear, for reasons to be recorded, the appeal on any other substantial question of law, not formulated by it, if it is satisfied that the case involves such question."

38. *Insertion of new section 100A.*—After section 100 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

"100A. *No further appeal in certain cases.*—Notwithstanding anything contained in any Letters Patent for any High Court or in any other instrument having the force of law or in any other law for the time being in force, where any appeal from an appellate decree or order is heard and decided by a single Judge of a High Court, no further appeal shall lie from the judgement decision or order of such single Judge in such appeal or from any decree passed in such appeal.

39. *Amendment of section 102.*—In section 102 of the principal Act, for the words "one thousand rupees", the words "three thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

40. *Substitution of new section for section 103.*—For section 103 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:

"103. *Power of High Court to determine issue of fact.*—In any second appeal, the High Court may, if the evidence on the record is sufficient, determine any issue necessary for the disposal of the appeal,—

- (a) which has not been determined by the lower Appellate Court or both by the Court of first instance and the lower Appellate Court, or
- (b) which has been wrongly determined by such Court or Courts by reason of a decision on such question of law as is referred to in section 100."

41. *Amendment of section 104.*—In section 104 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), after clause (ff), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ffa) an order under section 91 or section 92 refusing leave to institute a suit of the nature referred to in section 91 or section 92, as the case may be;"

42. *Amendment of section 105.*—In section 105 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), the words "made after the commencement of this Code" shall be omitted.

43. *Amendment of section 115.*—Section 115 of the principal Act shall be re-numbered as sub-section (1) thereof, and—

- (a) to sub-section (1) as so re-numbered, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—  
"Provided that the High Court shall not, under this section, vary or reverse any order made, or any order deciding an issue, in the course of a suit or other proceeding, except where—
- (a) the order, if it had been made in favour of the party applying for revision, would have finally disposed of the suit or other proceeding, or
- (b) the order, if allowed to stand, would occasion a failure of justice or cause irreparable injury to the party against whom it was made."
- (b) after sub-section (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-section and *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—



"(2) The High Court shall not, under this section, vary or reverse any decree or order against which an appeal lies either to the High Court or to any Court subordinate thereto.

*Explanation.*—In this section, the expression "any case which has been decided" includes any order made, or any order deciding an issue, in the course of a suit or other proceeding."

44. *Amendment of section 123.*—In section 123 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-sections (3), (4) and (5), for the words "Chief Justice or Chief Judge", wherever they occur, the words "High Court" shall, subject to such grammatical variations as may be necessary, be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), the proviso shall be omitted.

45. *Amendment of section 135.*—In section 135 A of the principal Act, for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) No person shall be liable to arrest or detention in prison under civil process—

(a) if he is a member of—

(i) either House of Parliament, or

(ii) the Legislative Assembly or Legislative Council of a State, or

(iii) a Legislative Assembly of a Union territory, during the continuance of any meeting of such House of Parliament or, as the case may be, of the Legislative Assembly or the Legislative Council;

(b) if he is a member of any committee of—

(i) either House of Parliament, or

(ii) the Legislative Assembly of a State or Union territory, or

(iii) the Legislative Council of a State,

during the continuance of any meeting of such committee;

(c) if he is a member of—

(i) either House of Parliament, or

(ii) a Legislative Assembly or Legislative Council of a State having both such Houses,

during the continuance of a joint sitting, meeting, conference or joint committee of the Houses of Parliament or Houses of the State Legislature, as the case may be;

and during the forty days before and after such meeting, sitting or conference."

46. *Amendment of section 139.*—In section 139 of the principal Act, after clause (a), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(aa) any notary appointed under the Notaries Act, 1952 (53 of 1952); or".

47. *Amendment of section 141.*—In section 141 of the principal Act, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

*'Explanation.*—In this section, the expression "proceedings" includes proceedings under Order IX, but does not include any proceeding under article 226 of the Constitution."

48. *Amendment of section 144.*—In section 144 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) for the words "varied or reversed, the Court of first instance," the words "varied or reversed in any appeal, revision or other proceeding or is aside or modified in any suit instituted for the purpose, the Court which passed the decree or order" shall be substituted;

(b) for the words "such part thereof as has been varied or reversed", the words "such part thereof as has been varied, reversed, set aside or modified" shall be substituted;

(c) for the words "consequential on such variation or reversal", the words "consequential on such variation, reversal, setting aside or modification of the decree or order" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

*'Explanation.*—For the purposes of sub-section (1), the expression "Court which passed the decree or order" shall be deemed to include,—

(a) where the decree or order has been varied or reversed in exercise of appellate or revisional jurisdiction, the Court of first instance;

(b) where the decree or order has been set aside by a separate suit, the Court of first instance which passed such decree or order;

(c) where the Court of first instance has ceased to exist or has ceased to have jurisdiction to execute it, the Court which if, the suit wherein the decree or order was passed were instituted at the time of making the application for restitution under this section, would have jurisdiction to try such suit."

49. *Amendment of section 145.*—In section 145 of the principal Act,—

(i) for the words "has become liable as surety", the words "has furnished security or given a guarantee" shall be substituted;

(ii) for the portion beginning with the words "the decree or order may be executed against him", and ending with the words and figures "within the meaning of section 47;", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"the decree or order may be executed in the manner herein provided for the execution of decrees, namely:—

(i) if he has rendered himself personally liable, against him to that extent;

(ii) if he has furnished any property as security, by sale of such property to the extent of the security;

(iii) if the case falls both under clauses (i) and (ii), then to the extent specified in those clauses,

and such person shall be deemed to be a party within the meaning of section 47."

50. *Insertion of new section 148A.*—After section 148 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

"148A. *Right to lodge a caveat.*—(1) Where an application is expected to be made, or has been made, in a suit or proceeding instituted, or about to be instituted, in a Court, any person claiming a right to appear before the Court on the hearing of such application may lodge a caveat in respect thereof.

(2) Where a caveat has been lodged under sub-section (1), the person by whom the caveat has been lodged (hereinafter referred to as the caveator) shall serve a notice of the caveat by registered post acknowledgment due, on the person by whom the application has been, or is expected to be, made, under sub-section (1).

- (3) Where, after a caveat has been lodged under sub-section (1), any application is filed in any suit or proceeding, the Court shall serve a notice of the application on the caveator.
- (4) Where a notice of any caveat has been served on the applicant, he shall forthwith furnish the caveator, at the caveator's expense, with a copy of the application made by him and also with copies of any paper or document which has been, or may be, filed by him in support of the application.
- (5) Where a caveat has been lodged under sub-section (1), such caveat shall not remain in force after the expiry of ninety days from the date on which it was lodged unless the application referred to in sub-section (1) has been made before the expiry of the said period."

51. *Insertion of new sections 153A and 153B.*—After section 153 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely —

"153A. *Power to amend decree or order where appeal is summarily dismissed.*—Where an Appellate Court dismisses an appeal under rule 11 of Order XLI, the power of the Court to amend, under section 152, the decree or order appealed against may be exercised by the Court which had passed the decree or order in the first instance, notwithstanding that the dismissal of the appeal has the effect of confirming the decree or order, as the case may be, passed by the Court of first instance.

153B. *Place of trial to be deemed to be open Court.*—The place in which any Civil Court is held for the purpose of trying any suit shall be deemed to be an open Court, to which the public generally may have access so far as the same can conveniently contain them:

Provided that the presiding Judge may, if he thinks fit, order at any stage of any inquiry into or trial of any particular case, that the public generally, or any particular person, shall not have access to, or be or remain in, the room or building used by the Court."

## CHAPTER III

### AMENDMENT OF THE ORDERS

52. *Amendment of order 1.*—In the First Schedule to the principal Act (hereinafter referred to as the First Schedule), in Order I,—

- (i) for rule 1, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. *Who may be joined as plaintiffs.*—All persons may be joined in one suit as plaintiffs where—

- (a) any right to relief in respect of, or arising out of, the same act or transaction or series of acts or transactions is alleged to exist in such persons, whether jointly, severally or in the alternative; and
- (b) if such persons brought separate suits, any common question of law or fact would arise."

- (ii) for rule 3, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. *Who may be joined as defendants.*—All persons may be joined in one suit as defendants where—

- (a) any right to relief in respect of, or arising out of, the same act or transaction or series of acts or transactions is alleged to exist against such persons, whether jointly, severally or in the alternative; and
- (b) if separate suits were brought against such persons, any common question of law or fact would arise."

- (iii) after rule 3, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"3A. *Power to order separate trials where joinder of defendants may embarrass, or delay trial.*—Where it appears to the Court that any joinder of defendants may embarrass or delay the trial of the suit, the Court may order separate trials or make such other order as may be expedient in the interests of justice."

- (iv) for rule 8, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"8. *One person may sue or defend on behalf of all in same interest.*—(1) Where there are numerous persons having the same interest in one suit,—

- (a) one or more of such persons may, with the permission of the Court, sue or be sued, or may defend such suit, on behalf of, or for the benefit of, all persons so interested;
- (b) the Court may direct that one or more of such persons may sue or be sued, or may defend such suit, on behalf of, or for the benefit of, all persons so interested.

- (2) The Court shall, in every case where a permission or direction is given under sub-rule (1), at the plaintiff's expense, give notice of the institution of the suit to all persons so interested, either by personal service, or, where, by reason of the number of persons or any other cause, such service is not reasonably practicable, by public advertisement, as the Court in each case may direct.

- (3) Any person on whose behalf, or for whose benefit, a suit is instituted, or defended, under sub-rule (1), may apply to the Court to be made a party to such suit.

- (4) No part of the claim in any such suit shall be abandoned under sub-rule (1), and no such suit shall be withdrawn under sub-rule (3), of rule 1 of Order XXIII, and no agreement, compromise or satisfaction shall be recorded in any such suit under rule 3 of that Order, unless the Court has given, at the plaintiffs expense, notice to all persons so interested in the manner specified in sub-rule (2).

- (5) Where any person suing or defending in any such suit does not proceed with due diligence in the suit or defence, the Court may substitute in his place any other person having the same interest in the suit.

- (6) A decree passed in a suit under this rule shall be binding on all persons on whose behalf, or for whose benefit, the suit is instituted, or defended, as the case may be.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of determining whether the persons who sue or are sued, or defend, have the same interest in one suit, it is not necessary to establish that such persons have the same cause of action as the persons on whose behalf, or for whose benefit, they sue or are sued, or defend the suit, as the case may be.”;

(v) after rule 8, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“8A. *Power of Court to permit a person or body of Persons to present Opinion or to take part in the proceedings.*—While trying a suit, the Court may, if satisfied that a person or body of persons is interested in any question of law which is directly and substantially in issue in the suit and that it is necessary in the public interest to allow that person or body of persons to present his or its opinion on that question of law, permit that person or body of persons to present such opinion and take such part in the proceedings of the suit as the Court may specify.”;

(vi) to rule 9, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that nothing in this rule shall apply to non-joinder of a necessary party.”;

(vii) after rule 10, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“10A. *Power of Court to request any pleader to address it.*—The Court may, in its discretion, request any pleader to address it as to any interest which is likely to be affected by its decision on any matter in issue in any suit or proceeding, if the party having the interest which is likely to be so affected is not represented by any pleader.”;

(viii) in the rule 11, for the words “the suit”, the words “a suit” shall be substituted.

53. *A amendment os Order II.*—In the First Schedule in Order II, for rule 6, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“6. *Power of Court order separate trials.*—Where it appears to the Court that the joinder of causes of action in one suit may embarrass or delay the trial or is otherwise inconvenient, the Court may order separate trials or make such other order as may be expedient in the interests of justice.”.

54. *Amendment of Order III.*—In the First Schedule, in Order III,—

(i) in rule 4:—

(a) in sub-rule (2),—

(i) for the words “filed in Court and shall be”, the words, brackets and figure “filed in Court and shall, for the purposes of sub-rule (1), be” shall be substituted;

(ii) the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule, the following shall be deemed to be proceedings in the suit,—

(a) an application for the review of decree or order in the suit,

(b) an application under section 144 or under section 152 of this Code, in relation to any decree or order made in the suit,

(c) an appeal from any decree or order in the suit, and

(d) any application or act for the purpose of obtaining copies of documents or return of documents produced or filed in the suit or of obtaining refund of moneys paid into the Court in connection with the suit.”;

(b) for sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(3) Nothing in sub-rule (2) shall be construed—

(a) as extending, as between the pleader and his client, the duration for which the pleader is engaged, or

(b) as authorising service on the pleader of any notice or document issued by any Court other than the Court for which the pleader was engaged, except where such service was expressly agreed to by the client in the document referred to in sub-rule (1).”;

(ii) in rule 5, for the words “Any process served on the pleader of any party”, the words “Any process served on the pleader who has been duly appointed to act in Court for any party” shall be substituted;

(iii) in rule 5, after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(3) The Court may, at any stage of the suit, order any party to the suit not having a recognised agent residing within the jurisdiction of the Court, or a pleader who has been duly appointed to act in the Court on his behalf, to appoint, within a specified time, an agent residing within the jurisdiction of the Court to accept service of the process on his behalf.”.

55. *Amendment of Order V.*—In the First Schedule, in Order V,—

(i) in rule 1, in sub-rule (1), after the proviso, the following further proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided further that where a summons has been issued, the Court may direct the defendant to file the written statement of his defence, if any, on the date of his appearance and cause an entry to be made to that effect in the summons.”;

(ii) for rule 15, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“15. *Where service may be on an adult member of defendant's family.*—Where in any suit the defendant is absent from his residence at the time when the service of summons is sought to be effected on him at his residence and there is no likelihood of his being found at the residence within a reasonable time and he has no agent empowered to accept service of the summons on his behalf, service may be made on any adult member of the family, whether male or female, who is residing with him.

*Explanation.*—A servant is not a member of the family within the meaning of this rule.”;

(iii) in rule 17, after the words “or where the serving Officer, after using all due and reasonable diligence, cannot find the defendant”, the words “who is absent from his residence at the time when service is sought to be effected on him at his residence and there is no likelihood of his being

found at the residence within a reasonable time" shall be inserted;

- (iv) after rule 19, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"19A. *Simultaneous issue of summons for service by post in addition to personal service.*—(1) The Court shall, in addition to, and simultaneously with, the issue of summons for service in the manner provided in rules 9 to 19 (both) inclusive, also direct the summons to be served by registered post, acknowledgement due, addressed to the defendant, or his agent empowered to accept the service, at the place where the defendant, or his agent, actually and voluntarily resides or carries on business or personally works for gain:

Provided that nothing in this sub-rule shall require the Court to issue a summons for service by registered post, where, in the circumstances of the case, the Court considers it unnecessary.

- (2) When an acknowledgement purporting to be signed by the defendant or his agent is received by the Court or the postal article containing the summons is received back by the Court with an endorsement purporting to have been made by a postal employee to the effect that the defendant or his agent had refused to take delivery of the postal article containing the summons, when tendered to him, the Court issuing the summons shall declare that the summons had been duly served on the defendant: Provided that where the summons was properly addressed, prepared and duly sent by registered post, acknowledgement due, the declaration referred to in this sub-rule shall be made notwithstanding the fact that the acknowledgement having been lost or mislaid, or for any other reason, has not been received by the Court within thirty days from the date of the issue of the summons."

- (v) in rule 20, after sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(1A) Where the Court acting under sub-rule (1) orders service by an advertisement in a newspaper, the newspaper shall be a daily newspaper circulating in the locality in which the defendant is last known to have actually and voluntarily resided, carried on business or personally worked for gain."

- (vi) rule 20A shall be omitted;

- (vii) in rule 25,—

(a) in the first proviso, for the words "resides in Pakistan", the words "resides in Bangladesh or Pakistan," shall be substituted;

(b) in the second proviso, for the words and brackets "in Pakistan (not belonging to the Pakistan military, naval or air forces)", the words and brackets "in Bangladesh or Pakistan (not belonging to the Bangladesh or, as the case may be, Pakistan military, naval or force)" shall be substituted;

- (viii) for rule 26, the following rules shall be substituted, namely:—

"26. *Service in foreign territory through Political Agent or Court.*—Where—

- (a) in the exercise of any foreign jurisdiction vested in the Central Government, a Political Agent has been appointed, or a

Court has been established or continued, with power to serve a summons, issued by a Court under this Code, in any foreign territory in which the defendant actually and voluntarily resides, carries on business or personally works for gain, or

- (b) the Central Government has, by notification in the Official Gazette, declared, in respect of any Court situate in any such territory and not established or continued in the exercise of any such jurisdiction as aforesaid, that service by such Court of any summons issued by a Court under this Code shall be deemed to be valid service,

the summons may be sent to such Political Agent or Court, by post, or otherwise, or if so directed by the Central Government, through the Ministry of that Government dealing with foreign affairs, or in such other manner as may be specified by the Central Government for the purpose of being served upon the defendant; and, if the Political Agent or Court returns the summons with an endorsement purporting to have been made by such Political Agent or by the Judge or other officer of the Court to the effect that the summons has been served on the defendant in the manner hereinbefore directed, such endorsement shall be deemed to be evidence of service.

26A. *Summons to be sent to officers of foreign countries.*—Where the Central Government has, by notification in the Official Gazette, declared in respect of any foreign territory that summonses to be served on defendants actually and voluntarily residing or carrying on business or personally working for gain in that foreign territory may be sent to an officer of the Government of the foreign territory specified by the Central Government, the summons may be sent to such officer, through the Ministry of the Government of India dealing with foreign affairs or in such other manner as may be specified by the Central Government; and if such officer returns any such summons with an endorsement purporting to have been made by him that the summons has been served on the defendant, such endorsement shall be deemed to be evidence of service."

56. *Amendment of Order VI.*—In the First Schedule, in Order, VI—

- (i) for rule 2, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"2. *Pleading to state material facts and not evidence.*—(1) Every pleading shall contain, and contain only, a statement in a concise form of the material facts on which the party pleading relies for his claim or defence, as the case may be, but not the evidence by which they are to be proved.

(2) Every pleading shall, when necessary, be divided into paragraphs, numbered consecutively, each allegation being, so far as is convenient, contained in a separate paragraph.

(3) Dates, sums and numbers shall be expressed in a pleading in figures as well as in words."

- (ii) after rule 14, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"14A. *Address for service of notice.*—(1) Every pleading, when filed by a party, shall be accompanied by a statement in the prescribed

- form, signed as provided in rule 14, regarding the address of the party.
- (2) Such address may, from time to time, be changed by lodging in Court a form duly filled up and stating the new address of the party and accompanied by a verified petition.
  - (3) The address furnished in the statement made under sub-rule (1) shall be called the "registered address" of the party, and shall until duly changed as aforesaid, be deemed to be the address of the party for the purpose of service of all processes in the suit or in any appeal from any decree or order therein made and for the purpose of execution, and shall hold good, subject as aforesaid, for a period of two years after the final determination of the cause or matter.
  - (4) Service of any process may be effected upon a party at his registered address in all respects as through such party resided thereat.
  - (5) Where the registered address of a party is discovered by the Court to be incomplete, false or fictitious, the Court may, either on its own motion, or on the application of any party, order—
    - (a) in the case where such registered address was furnished by a plaintiff, stay of the suit, or
    - (b) in the case where such registered address was furnished by a defendant, his defence be struck out and he be placed in the same position as it he had not put up any defence.
  - (6) Where a suit is stayed or a defence is struck out under sub-rule (5), the plaintiff or, as the case may be, the defendant may, after furnishing his true address, apply to the Court for an order to set aside the order of stay or, as the case may be, the order striking out the defence.
  - (7) The Court, if satisfied that the party was prevented by any sufficient cause from filing the true address at the proper time, shall set aside the order of stay or order striking out the defence, on such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit and shall appoint a day for proceeding with the suit or defence, as the case may be.
  - (8) Nothing in this rule shall prevent the Court from directing the service of a process at any other address, if, for any reason, it thinks fit to do so."
  - (iii) for rule 16, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—
 

"16. *Striking out pleadings.*—The Court may at any stage of the proceedings order to be struck out or amended any matter in any pleading—

    - (a) which may be unnecessary, scandalous, frivolous or vexatious, or
    - (b) which may tend to prejudice, embarrass or delay the fair trial of the suit, or
    - (c) which is otherwise an abuse of the process of the Court."

**57. Amendment of Order VII.**—In the First Schedule, in Order VII,—

- (i) in rule 2, for the words "the plaintiff shall state approximately the amount sued for", the words "or for movables in the possession of the defendant, or for debts of which the value he cannot, after the exercise of reasonable diligence,

- estimate, the plaintiff shall state approximately the amount or value sued for", shall be substituted;
- (ii) to rule 6, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—
 

"Provided that the Court may permit the plaintiff to claim exemption from the law of limitation on any ground not set out in the plaintiff, if such ground is not inconsistent with the grounds set out in the plaintiff."
  - (iii) in sub-rule (1) of rule 9, for the words "shall present as many copies", the words "shall present, within such time as may be fixed by the Court or extended by it from time to time, as many copies" shall be substituted;
  - (iv) after sub-rule (1) of rule 9, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—
 

"(1A) The plaintiff shall within the time fixed by Court or extended by it under sub-rule (1), pay the requisite fee for the service of summons on the defendants."
  - (v) in sub-rule (1) of rule 10, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—
 

"*Explanation.*—For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that a Court of appeal or revision may direct, after setting aside the decree passed in a suit, the return of the plaintiff under this sub-rule."
  - (vi) in rule 10, for the words "The plaintiff shall", the words, figures and letter "Subject to the provisions of rule 10A, the plaintiff shall" shall be substituted;
  - (vii) after rule 10, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—
 

"10A. *Power of Court to fix a date of appearance in the Court where plaintiff is to be filed after its return.*—(1) Where, in any suit, after the defendant has appeared, the Court is of opinion that the plaintiff should be returned, it shall, before doing so, intimate its decision to the plaintiff.

    - (2) Where an intimation is given to the plaintiff under sub-rule (1), the plaintiff may make an application to the Court—
      - (a) specifying the Court in which he proposes to present the plaintiff after its return,
      - (b) praying that the Court may fix a date for the appearance of the parties in the said Court, and
      - (c) requesting that the notice of the date so fixed may be given to him and to the defendant.
    - (3) Where an application is made by the plaintiff under sub-rule (2), the Court shall, before returning the plaintiff and notwithstanding that the order for return of plaintiff was made by it on the ground that it has no jurisdiction to try the suit,—
      - (a) fix a date for the appearance of the parties in the Court in which the plaintiff is proposed to be presented, and
      - (b) give to the plaintiff and to the defendant notice of such date for appearance.
    - (4) Where the notice of the date for appearance is given under sub-rule (3),—
      - (a) it shall not be necessary for the Court in which the plaintiff is presented after its return, to serve the defendant with a summons for appearance in the suit, unless that Court, for reasons to be recorded, otherwise directs, and
      - (b) the said notice shall be deemed to be a summons for the appearance of the

defendant in the Court in which the plaint is presented on the date so fixed by the Court by which the plaint was returned.

- (5) Where the application made by the plaintiff under sub-rule (2) is allowed by the Court, the plaintiff shall not be entitled to appeal against the order returning the plaint.

10B. *Power of appellate Court to transfer suit to the proper Court.*—(1) Where, on an appeal against an order for the return of plaint, the Court hearing the appeal confirms such order, the Court of appeal may, if the plaintiff by an application so desires, while returning the plaint, direct plaintiff to file the plaint, subject to the provisions of the Limitation Act, 1963 (46 of 1963), in the Court in which the suit should have been instituted (whether such Court is within or without the State in which the Court hearing the appeal is situated), and fix a date for the appearance of the parties in the Court in which the plaint is directed to be filed and when the date is so fixed it shall not be necessary for the Court in which the plaint is filed to serve the defendant with the summons for appearance in the suit, unless that Court in which the plaint is filed, for reasons to be recorded, otherwise directs.

- (2) The direction made by the Court under sub-rule (1) shall be without any prejudice to the rights of the parties to question the jurisdiction of the Court, in which the plaint is filed, to try the suit.”;

(viii) to rule 11, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that the time fixed by the Court for the correction of the valuation or supplying of the requisite stamp-papers shall not be extended unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, is satisfied that the plaintiff was prevented by any cause of an exceptional nature from correcting the valuation or supplying the requisite stamp-papers, as the case may be, within the time fixed by the Court and that refusal to extend such time would cause grave injustice to the plaintiff.”.

58. *Amendment of Order VIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order VIII,—

- (i) for the heading “WRITTEN STATEMENT AND SET-OFF”, the heading “WRITTEN STATEMENT, SET-OFF AND COUNTER-CLAIM” shall be substituted;

(ii) rule 1 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and—

- (a) in sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the words “may, and, if so required by the Court.” shall be omitted;

(b) after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) Save as otherwise provided in rule 8A, where the defendant relies on any document (whether or not in his possession or power) in support of his defence or claim for set-off or counter-claim, he shall enter such documents in a list, and shall,—

- (a) if a written statement is presented annex the list to the written statement:

Provided that where the defendant, in his written statement, claims a set-off or makes a counter-claim based on a

document in his possession or power, he shall produce it in Court at the time of presentation of the written statement and shall at the same time deliver the document or copy thereof to be filed with the written statement;

- (b) if a written statement is not presented, present the list to the Court at the first hearing of the suit.

(3) Where any such document is not in the possession or power of the defendant, he shall, wherever possible, state in whose possession or power it is.

(4) If so no such list is so annexed or presented, the defendant shall be allowed such further period for the purpose as the Court may think fit.

(5) A document which ought to be entered in the list referred to in sub-rule (2), and which is not so entered, shall not, without the leave of the Court, be received in evidence on behalf of the defendant at the hearing of the suit.

(6) Nothing in sub-rule (5) shall apply to documents produced for the cross-examination of plaintiff's witnesses or in answer to any case set up by the plaintiff subsequent to the filing of the plaint, or handed over to a witness merely to refresh his memory.

(7) Where a Court grants leave under sub-rule (5), it shall record its reasons for so doing, and no such leave shall be granted unless good cause is shown to the satisfaction of the Court for the non-entry of the document in the list referred to in sub-rule (2).”;

- (iii) rule 5 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) Where the defendant has not filed a pleading, it shall be lawful for the Court to pronounce judgment on the basis of the facts contained in the plaint, except as against a person under a disability, but the Court may, in its discretion, require any such fact to be proved.

(3) In exercising its discretion under the proviso to sub-rule (1) or under sub-rule (2), the Court shall have due regard to the fact whether the defendant could have, or has, engaged a pleader.

(4) Whenever a judgment is pronounced under this rule, a decree shall be drawn up in accordance with such judgment and such decree shall bear the date on which the judgment was pronounced.”;

- (iv) after rule 6, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“6A. *Counter-claim by defendant.*—(1) A defendant in suit may, in addition to his right of pleading a set-off under rule 6, set up, by way of counter-claim against the claim of the plaintiff, any right or claim in respect of a cause of action accruing to the defendant against the plaintiff either before or after the filing of the suit but before the defendant has delivered his defence or before the time limited for delivering his defence has expired, whether such counter-claim is in the nature of a claim for damages or not:

Provided that such counter-claim shall not exceed the pecuniary limits of the jurisdiction of the Court.

(2) Such counter-claim shall have the same effect as a cross-suit so as to enable the Court to pronounce a final judgment in the same suit, both on the original claim and on the counter-claim.

(3) The plaintiff shall be at liberty to file a written statement in answer to the counter-claim of the defendant within such period as may be fixed by the Court.

(4) The counter-claim shall be treated as a plaint and governed by the rules applicable to plaints.

6B. *Counter-claim to be stated.*—Where any defendant seeks to rely upon any ground as supporting a right of counter-claim, he shall, in his written statement state specifically that he does so by way of counter-claim.

6C. *Exclusion of counter-claim.*—Where a defendant sets up a counter-claim and the plaintiff contends that the claim thereby raised ought not to be disposed of by way of counter-claim but in an independent suit, the plaintiff may, at any time before issues are settled in relation to the counter-claim, apply to the Court for an order that such counter-claim may be excluded, and the Court may, on the hearing of such application make such order as it thinks fit.

6D. *Effect of discontinuance of suit.*—If in any case in which the defendant sets up a counter-claim, the suit of the plaintiff is stayed, discontinued or dismissed, the counter-claim may nevertheless be proceeded with.

6E. *Default of plaintiff to reply to counter-claim.*—If the plaintiff makes default in putting in a reply to the counter-claim made by the defendant, the Court may pronounce judgment against the plaintiff in relation to the counter-claim made against him, or make such order in relation to the counter-claim as it thinks fit.

6F. *Relief to defendant where counter-claim succeeds.*—Where in any suit a set-off or counter-claim is established as a defence against the plaintiff's claim, and any balance is found due to the plaintiff or the defendant, as the case may be, the Court may give judgment to the party entitled to such balance.

6G. *Rules relating to written statement to apply.*—The rules relating to a written statement by a defendant shall apply to a written statement filed in answer to a counter-claim.”;

(v) in rule 7, after the word “set-off”, the words “or counter-claim” shall be inserted;

(vi) in rule 8, after the word “set-off”, the words “or counter-claim” shall be inserted;

(vii) after rule 8, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“A. *Duty of defendant to produce documents upon which relief is claimed by him.*—(1) Where a defendant bases his defence upon a document in his possession or power, he shall produce it in Court when the written statement is presented by him and shall, at the same time, deliver the document or a copy thereof, to be filed with the written statement.

(2) A document which ought to be produced in Court by the defendant under this rule, but is not so produced, shall not, without the leave of the Court, be received in evidence on his behalf at the hearing of the suit.

(3) Nothing in this rule shall apply to documents produced,—

(a) for the cross-examination of the plaintiffs witnesses, or

(b) in answer to any case set up by the plaintiff subsequent to the filing of the plaint, or

(c) handed over to a witness merely to refresh his memory.”;

(viii) in rule 9, after the word “set-off”, the words “or counter-claim” shall be inserted;

(ix) in rule 10,—

(a) for the words “is so required”, the words and figures “is required under rule 1 or rule 9” shall be substituted;

(b) for the words “fixed by the Court, the Court may”, the words “permitted or fixed by the Court, as the case may be, the Court shall” shall be substituted;

(c) the words “and on the pronouncement of such judgment, a decree shall be drawn up” shall be inserted at the end.

59. *Amendment of Order IX.*—In the First Schedule, in Order IX,—

(i) in rule 2,—

(a) after the words “chargeable for such service”, the words and figures “or to present copies of the plaint or concise statements, as required by rule 9 of Order VII,” shall be inserted;

(b) for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that no such order shall be made, if, notwithstanding such failure, the defendant attends in person (or by agent when he is allowed to appear by agent) on the day fixed for him to appear and answer.”;

(ii) in rule 4, for the words and brackets “his not paying the Court-fee and postal charges (if any) required within the time fixed before the issue of the summons”, the words and figure “such failure as is referred to in rule 2” shall be substituted;

(iii) in rule 5, in sub-rule (1), for the words “three months”, the words “one month” shall be substituted;

(iv) in rule 6, in sub-rule (1), for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(a) if it is proved that the summons was duly served, the Court may make an order that the suit be heard *ex-parte*.”;

(v) to rule 13, after the proviso, the following further proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided further that no Court shall set aside a decree passed *ex-parte* merely on the ground that there has been an irregularity in the service of summons, if it is satisfied that the defendant had notice of the date of hearing and had sufficient time to appear and answer the plaintiff's claim.”;

(vi) in rule 13, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—Where there has been an appeal against a decree passed *ex-parte* under this rule, and the appeal has been disposed of on any ground other than the ground that the appellant has withdrawn the appeal, no application shall lie under this rule for setting aside that *ex-parte* decree.”

60. *Amendment of Order X.*—In the First Schedule, in Order X, for rule 2, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“2. *Oral examination of party, or companion of party.*—

(1) At the first hearing of the suit, the Court—

(a) shall, with a view to elucidating matters in controversy in the suit, examine orally such of the parties to the suit appearing in person or present in Court, as it deems fit; and

(b) may orally examine any person, able to answer any material question relating to the suit, by

whom any party appearing in person or present in Court or his pleader is accompanied.

(2) At any subsequent hearing, the Court may orally examine any party appearing in person or present in Court, or any person, able to answer any material question relating to the suit, by whom such party or his pleader is accompanied.

(3) The Court may, if it thinks fit, put in the course of an examination under this rule questions suggested by either party."

61. *Amendment of Order XI.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XI,—

- (i) in rule 6, for the words "or on any other ground", the words "or on the ground of privilege or any other ground" shall be substituted;
  - (ii) in rule 15, after the words "in whose pleadings or affidavits reference is made to any document," the words "or who has entered any document in any list annexed to his pleadings," shall be inserted;
  - (iii) in rule 19, in sub-rule (2), the words "unless the document relates to matters of State" shall be inserted at the end;
  - (iv) rule 21 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and,—
    - (a) in sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, for the words "an order may be made accordingly", the words "an order may be made on such application accordingly, after notice to the parties and after giving them a reasonable opportunity of being heard" shall be substituted;
    - (b) after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—
- "(2) Where an order is made under sub-rule (1) dismissing any suit, the plaintiff shall be precluded from bringing a fresh suit on the same cause of action."

62. *Amendment of Order XII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XII,—

- (i) in rule 2, for the words "to admit any document", the words "to admit, within fifteen days from the date of service of the notice any document," shall be substituted;
- (ii) after rule 2, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"2A. *Document to be deemed to be admitted if not denied after service of notice to admit documents.*—(1) Every document which a party is called upon to admit, if not denied specifically or by necessary implication, or stated to be not admitted in the pleading of that party or in his reply to the notice to admit documents, shall be deemed to be admitted except as against a person under a disability:

Provided that the Court may, in its discretion and for reasons to be recorded, required any document so admitted to be proved otherwise than by such admission.

(2) Where a party unreasonably neglects or refuses to admit a document after the service on him of the notice to admit documents, the Court may direct him to pay costs to the other party by way of compensation."

- (iii) for rule 6, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"6. *Judgment on admissions.*—(1) Where admissions of fact have been made either in the pleading or otherwise, whether orally or in writing, the Court may at any stage of the suit, either on the application of any party or of its own motion and without waiting for the determination of any other question between the parties, make such order or give such judgment as it may think fit, having regard to such admissions.

(2) Whenever a judgment is pronounced under sub-rule (1) a decree shall be drawn up in accordance with the judgment and the decree shall bear the date on which the judgment was pronounced."

63. *Amendment of Order XIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XIII,—

(i) in rule 1,—

- (a) in the marginal heading, for the words "at first hearing", the words "at or before the settlement of issues" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-rule (1) for the words "at the first hearing of the suit", the words "at or before the settlement of issues" shall be substituted;

(ii) rule 2 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) Nothing in sub-rule (1) shall apply to documents,—

- (a) produced for the cross-examination of the witnesses of the other party, or
  - (b) handed over to a witness merely to refresh his memory."
- (iii) in rule 9, in sub-rule (1), for the first proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that a document may be returned at any time earlier than that prescribed by this rule if the person applying therefor—

(a) delivers to the proper officer for being substituted for the original,—

- (i) in the case of a party to the suit, a certified copy, and
- (ii) in the case of any other person, an ordinary copy which has been examined, compared and certified in the manner mentioned in sub-rule (2) of rule 17 of Order VII, and

(b) undertakes to produce the original, if required to do so."

64. *Amendment of Order XIV.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XIV,—

- (i) in rule 1, in sub-rule (5), for the words "after such examination of the parties as may appear



necessary", the words and figures "after examination under rule 2 of Order X and after hearing the parties or their pleaders" shall be substituted;

(ii) for rule 2, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"2. Court to pronounce judgment on all issues.—

(1) Notwithstanding that a case may be disposed of on a preliminary issue, the Court shall, subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2), pronounce judgment on all issues.

(2) Where issues both of law and of fact arise in the same suit, and the Court is of opinion that the case or any part thereof may be disposed of on an issue of law only, it may try that issue first if that issue relates to—

- (a) the jurisdiction of the Court, or
- (b) a bar to the suit created by any law for the time being in force,

and for that purpose may, if it thinks fit, postpone the settlement of the other issues until after that issue has been determined, and may deal with the suit in accordance with the decision on that issue."

65. Amendment of Order XV.—In the First Schedule, in Order XV, rule 2 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) Whenever a judgment is pronounced under this rule, a decree shall be drawn up in accordance with such judgment and the decree shall bear the date on which the judgment was pronounced."

66. Amendment of Order XVI.—In the First Schedule, in Order XVI,—

(i) for rule 1, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"1 List witnesses and summons to witnesses.—(1)

On or before such date as the Court may appoint, and not later than fifteen days after the date on which the issues are settled, the parties shall present in Court a list of witnesses whom they propose to call either to give evidence or to produce documents and obtain summonses to such persons for their attendance in Court.

(2) A party desirous of obtaining any summons for the attendance of any person shall file in Court an application stating therein the purpose for which the witness is proposed to be summoned.

(3) The Court may, for reasons to be recorded, permit a party to call, whether by summoning through Court or otherwise, any witness, other than those whose names appear in the list referred to in sub-rule (1), if such party shows sufficient cause for the omission to mention the name of such witness in the said list.

(4) Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2), summonses referred to in this rule may be obtained by the parties on an application to the Court or to such officer as may be appointed by the Court in this behalf."

(ii) for rule 1A, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"1A. Production of witnesses without summons.—

Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (3) of rule 1, any party to the suit may, without applying for summons under rule 1, bring any witness to give evidence or to produce documents."

(iii) in rule 2, after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4) Expenses to be directly paid to witnesses.—

Where the summons is served directly by the party on a witness, the expenses referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be paid to the witness by the party or his agent."

(iv) after rule 7, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"7A. Summons given to party for service.—(1) the

Court may, on the application of any party for the issue of a summons for the attendance of any person, permit such party to effect service of such summons on such person and shall, in such a case, deliver the summons to such party for service.

(2) The service of such summons shall be effected by or on behalf of such party by delivering or tendering to the witness personally a copy thereof signed by the Judge or such officer of the Court as he may appoint in this behalf and sealed with the seal of the Court.

(3) The provisions of rules 16 and 18 of Order V shall apply to a summons personally served under this rule as if the person effecting service were a serving officer.

(4) If such summons, when tendered, is refused or if the person served refuses to sign and acknowledge receipt of service or for any reason such summons cannot be served personally, the Court shall, on the application of the party, re-issue such summons to be served by the Court in the same manner as a summons to a defendant.

(5) Where a summons is served by a party under this rule, the party shall not be required to pay the fees otherwise chargeable for the service of summons."

(v) in rule 8, for the words "under this Order," the words, figure and letter "under this Order, not being a summons delivered to a party for service under rule 7A," shall be substituted:

(vi) in rule 10, for sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule, shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) Where a person to whom a summons has been issued either to attend to give evidence or to produce a document, fails to attend or to produce the document in compliance with such summons, the Court—

- (a) shall, if the certificate of the serving officer has not been verified by affidavit, or if service of the summons has been effected by a party or his agent, or
- (b) may, if the certificate of the serving officer has been so verified,

examine on oath the serving officer or the party or his agent, as the case may be, who has effected service, or cause him to be so examined by any Court, touching the service or non-service of the summons.”;

(vii) rule 12 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) Notwithstanding that the Court has not issued a proclamation under sub-rule (2) of rule 10, nor issued a warrant nor ordered attachment under sub-rule (3) of that rule, the Court may impose fine under sub-rule (1) of this rule after giving notice to such person to show cause why the fine should not be imposed.”;

(viii) in rule 14, for the words “to examine any person other than a party to the suit”, the words “to examine any person, including a party to the suit,” shall be substituted;

(ix) in rule 19, in clause (b), for the word “fifty”, the words “one hundred”, and for the words “two hundred miles”, the words “five hundred kilometres” shall be substituted;

(x) to rule 19, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where transport by air is available between the two places mentioned in this rule and the witness is paid the fare by air, he may be ordered to attend in person.”.

67. *Insertion of new Order XVIIA.*—In the First Schedule, after Order XVI, the following Order shall be inserted, namely:—

#### ‘ORDER XVIIA

##### ATTENDANCE OF WITNESSES CONFINED OR DETAINED IN PRISONS

1. *Definitions.*—In this Order,—

- (a) “detained” includes detained under any law providing for preventive detention;
- (b) “prison” includes—
  - (i) any place which has been declared by the State Government, by general or special order, to be a subsidiary jail; and
  - (ii) any reformatory, borstal institution or other institution of a like nature.

2. *Power to require attendance of prisoners to give evidence.*—Where it appears to a Court that the evidence of a person confined or detained in a prison within the State is material in a suit, the Court may make an order requiring the officer in charge of the prison to produce that person before the Court to give evidence:

Provided that, if the distance from the prison to the Court-house is more than twenty-five kilometres, no such order shall be made unless the Court is satisfied that the examination of such person on commission will not be adequate.

3. *Expenses to be paid into Court.*—(1) Before making any order under rule 2, the Court shall require the party at whose instance or for whose benefit the order is to be issued, to pay into Court such sum of money as appears to the Court to be sufficient to defray the expenses of the execution of the order, including the travelling and other expenses of the escort provided for the witness.

(2) Where the Court is subordinate to a High Court, regard shall be had, in fixing the scale of such expenses, to any rules made by the High Court in that behalf.

4. *Power of State Government to exclude certain persons from the operation of rule 2.*—(1) The State Government may, at any time, having regard to the matters specified in sub-rule (2), by general or special order, direct that any person or class of persons shall not be removed from the prison in which he or they may be confined or detained, and thereupon, so long as the order remains in force, no order made under rule 2, whether before or after the date of the order made by the State Government, shall have effect in respect of such person or class of persons.

(2) Before making an order under sub-rule (1), the State Government shall have regard to the following matters, namely:—

- (a) the nature of the offence for which, or the grounds on which, the person or class of persons have been ordered to be confined or detained in prison;
- (b) the likelihood of the disturbance of public order if the person or class of persons is allowed to be removed from the prison; and
- (c) the public interest, generally.

5. *Officer in charge of prison to abstain from carrying out order in certain cases.*—Where the person in respect of whom an order is made under rule 2—

- (a) is certified by the medical officer attached to the prison as unfit to be removed from the prison by reason of sickness or infirmity; or
- (b) is under committal for trial or under remand pending trial or pending a preliminary investigation; or
- (c) is in custody for a period which would expire before the expiration of the time required for complying with the order and for taking him back to the prison in which he is confined or detained; or
- (d) is a person to whom an order made by the State Government under rule 4 applies,

the officer in charge of the prison shall abstain from carrying out the Court's order and shall send to the Court a statement of reasons for so abstaining.

6. *Prisoner to be brought to Court in custody.*—In any other case, the officer in charge of the prison shall, upon delivery of the Court's order, cause the person named therein to be taken to the Court so as to be present at the time mentioned in such order, and shall cause him to be kept in custody in or near the Court until he has been examined or until the Court authorises him to be taken back to the prison in which he is confined or detained.

7. *Power to issue commission for examination of witness in prison.*—(1) Where it appears to the Court that the evidence of a person confined or detained in a prison, whether within the State or elsewhere in India, is material in a suit but the attendance of such person cannot be secured under the preceding provisions of this Order, the Court may issue a commission for the examination of that person in the prison in which he is confined or detained.

(2) The provisions of Order XXVI shall, so far as may be, apply in relation to the examination on commission of such person in prison as they apply in relation to the examination on commission of any other person.

8. *Amendment of Order XVII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XVII,—

(i) in rule 1, for the proviso to sub-rule (2), the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that,—

- (a) when the hearing of the suit has commenced, it shall be continued from day-to-day until all the witnesses in attendance have been examined, unless the Court finds that, for the exceptional reasons to be recorded by it, the adjournment of the hearing beyond the following day is necessary,
- (b) no adjournment shall be granted at the request of a party, except where the circumstances are beyond the control of that party,
- (c) the fact that the pleader of a party is engaged in another Court, shall not be a ground for adjournment,
- (d) where the illness of a pleader or his inability to conduct the case for any reason, other than his being engaged in another Court, is put forward as a ground for adjournment, the Court shall not grant the adjournment unless it is satisfied that the party applying for adjournment could not have engaged another pleader in time,
- (e) where a witness is present in Court but a party or his pleader is not present or the party or his pleader, though present in Court, is not ready to examine or cross-examine the witness, the Court may, if it thinks fit, record the statement of the witness and pass such orders as it thinks fit dispensing with the examination-in-chief or cross-examination of the witness, as the case may be, by the party or his pleader not present or not ready as aforesaid.”;

(ii) in rule 2, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—Where the evidence or a substantial portion of the evidence of any party has already been recorded and such party fails to appear on any day to which the hearing of the suit is adjourned, the Court may, in its discretion, proceed with the case as if such party were present.”;

(iii) in rule 3, for the words “the Court may, notwithstanding such default, proceed to decide the suit forthwith,” the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“the Court may, notwithstanding such default,—

- (a) if the parties are present, proceed to decide the suit forthwith; or
- (b) if the parties are, or any of them is, absent proceed under rule 2.”.

69. *Amendment of Order XVIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XVIII,—

(i) in rule 2, after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, the Court may, for reasons to be recorded, direct or permit any party to examine any witness at any stage.”;

(ii) after rule 3, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“3A *Party to appear before other witnesses.*—Where a party himself wishes to appear as a witness, he shall so appear before any other witness on his behalf has been examined, unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, permits him to appear as his own witness at a later stage.”;

(iii) for rule 5, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“5 *How evidence shall be taken in appealable cases.*—In cases in which an appeal is allowed, the evidence of each witness shall be,—

(a) taken down in the language of the Court,—

(i) in writing by, or in the presence and under the personal direction superintendence of, the Judge, or

(ii) from the dictation of the Judge directly on a typewriter; or

(b) if the Judge, for reasons to be recorded, so directs, recorded mechanically in the language of the Court in the presence of the Judge.”;

(iv) in rule 8, after the words “in writing by the Judge,” the words “or from his dictation in the open Court, or recorded mechanically in his presence,” shall be inserted;

(v) for rule 9, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“9. *When evidence may be taken in English.*—(1) Where English is not the language of the Court, but all the parties to the suit who appear in person, and the pleaders of such of the parties as appear by pleaders, do not

object to having such evidence as is given in English, being taken down in English, the Judge may so take it down or cause it to be taken down.

(2) Where evidence is not given in English but all the parties who appear in person, and the pleaders of such of the parties as appear by pleaders do not object to having such evidence being taken down in English, the Judge may take down, or cause to be taken down, such evidence in English.”;

- (vi) for rule 13, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“13. *Memorandum of evidence in un-appealable cases.*—In cases in which an appeal is not allowed, it shall not be necessary to take down or dictate or record the evidence of witnesses at length; but the Judge, as the examination of each witness proceeds, shall make in writing or dictate directly on the typewriter, or cause to be mechanically recorded, a memorandum of the substance of what the witness deposes, and such memorandum shall be signed by the Judge or otherwise authenticated, and shall form part of the record.”;

- (vii) rule 14 shall be omitted;

- (viii) after rule 17, the following rule shall be inserted namely:—

“17A. *Production of evidence not previously known or which could not be produced despite due diligence.*—Where a party satisfies the Court that, after the exercise of due diligence, any evidence was not within his knowledge or could not be produced by him at the time when that party was leading his evidence, the Court may permit that party to produce that evidence at a later stage on such terms as may appear to it to be just.”;

- (ix) in rule 18, after the words “any question may arise”, the words “and where the Court inspects any property or thing it shall, as soon as may be practicable, make a memorandum of any relevant facts observed at such inspection and such memorandum shall form a part of the record of the suit” shall be inserted.

**70. Amendment of Order XX.**—In the first Schedule, in Order XX,

- (i) rule 1 shall be re-numbered, as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and,—

- (a) to sub-rule (1) as so renumbered, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where the judgment is not pronounced at once, every endeavour shall be made by the Court to pronounce the judgment within fifteen days from the date on which the hearing of the case was concluded but, where it is not practicable so to do, the Court shall fix a future day for the pronouncement of the judgment, and such day shall not ordinarily be a day beyond thirty days from the date on which the hearing of the case was concluded, and due

notice of the day so fixed shall be given to the parties or their pleaders:

Provided further that, where a judgment is not pronounced within thirty days from the date on which the hearing of the case was concluded, the Court shall record the reasons for such delay and shall fix a future day on which the judgment will be pronounced and due notice of the day so fixed shall be given to the parties or their pleaders.”;

- (b) after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2) Where a written judgment is to be pronounced, it shall be sufficient if the findings of the Court on each issue and the final order passed in the case are read out and it shall not be necessary for the Court to read out the whole judgment, but a copy of the whole Judgment shall be made available for the perusal of the parties or the pleaders immediately after the judgement is pronounced.

- (3) The judgment may be pronounced by dictation in open Court to a shorthand writer if the judge is specially empowered by the High Court in this behalf:

Provided that, where the judgment is pronounced by dictation in open Court, the transcript of the judgment so pronounced shall, after making such correction therein as may be necessary, be signed by the judge, bear the date on which it was pronounced, and form a part of the record.”;

- (ii) in rule, 2, for the words “A Judge may”, the words “A Judge shall, be substituted;

- (iii) after rule 5, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“5A. *Court to inform parties as to wherean appeal lies in cases where parties are not represented by pleaders.*—Except where both the parties are represented by pleaders, the Court shall, when it pronounces its judgment in a case subject to appeal, inform the parties present in Court as to the Court to which an appeal lies and the period of limitation for the filing of such appeal and place on record the information so given to the parties.”;

- (iv) in rule 6, in sub-rule (1), for the words “names and descriptions of the parties”, the words “names and descriptions of the parties, their registered addresses,” shall be substituted;

- (v) after rule 6, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“6A. *Last paragraph of judgment to indicate in precise terms the reliefs granted.*—(1) The last paragraph of the judgment shall state in precise terms the relief which has been granted such judgment.

- (2) Every endeavour shall be made to ensure that the decree is drawn up as expeditiously as possible, and, in any case, within fifteen days from the date on which the judgment is pronounced; but where the decree

is not drawn up within the time aforesaid; the Court shall if requested so to do by a party desirous of appealing against the decree, certify that the decree has not been drawn up and indicate in the certificate the reasons for the delay, and thereupon—

- (a) an appeal may be preferred against the decree without filing a copy of the decree and in such a case the last paragraph of the judgment shall, for the purposes of Rule 1 of Order XLI, be treated as the decree; and
- (b) so long as the decree is not drawn up, the last paragraph of the judgment shall, be deemed to be the decree for the purpose of execution and the party interested shall be entitled to apply for a copy of that paragraph only without being required, to apply for a copy of the whole of the judgment; but as soon as a decree is drawn up, the last paragraph of the judgment shall cease to have the effect of a decree for the purpose of execution or for any other purpose:

Provided that, where an application is made for obtaining a copy of only the last paragraph of the judgment such copy shall indicate the name and address of all the parties to the suit.

6B. *Copies of type written judgments when to be made available.*—Where the judgment is type-written, copies of the type-written judgment shall, where it is practicable so to do, be made available to the parties immediately after the pronouncement of the judgment on payment, by the party applying for such copy, of such charges as may be specified in the rules made by the High Court.”;

- (vi) in rule 11, in sub-rule (1), for the words “at the time of passing the decree order that”, the words “incorporate in the decree, after hearing such of the parties who had appeared personally or by pleader that the last hearing, before judgment, an order that” shall be substituted;
  - (viii) in rule 12, in sub-rule (1), for clause (b), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—
- “(b) for the rents which have accrued on the property during the period prior to the institution of the suit or directing an inquiry as to such rent;
- (ba) for the *mesne* profits or directing an inquiry as to such *mesne* profits;”;
- (viii) after rule 12, the following rule shall be inserted namely:—

“12A. *Decree for specific performance of contract for the sale or lease of immovable property.*—Where a decree for the specific performance of a contract for the sale or lease of immovable property orders that the purchase money or other sum be paid by the purchaser or lessee, it shall specify the period within which the payment shall be made.”;

- (ix) in rule 19, in sub-rules (1) and (2) after the word “set off”, wherever it occurs, the words “or counter-claim” shall be inserted.

71. *Insertion of new Order XXA.*—In the First Schedule, after Order XX, the following Order shall be inserted, namely:—

## ORDER XXA

### COSTS

1. *Provisions relating to certain items.*—Without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of this Code relating to costs, the Court may award costs in respect of,—

- (a) expenditure incurred for the giving of any notice required to be given by law before the institution of the suit;
- (b) expenditure incurred on any notice which, though not required to be given by law, has been given by any party to the suit to any other party before the institution of the suit;
- (c) expenditure incurred on the typing, writing or or printing of pleadings filed by any party;
- (d) charges paid by a party for inspection of the records of the Court for the purposes of the suit;
- (e) expenditure incurred by a party for producing witnesses, even though not summoned through Court; and
- (f) in the case of appeals, charges incurred by a party for obtaining any copies of judgments and decrees which are required to be filed along with the memorandum of appeal.

2. *Cost to be awarded in accordance with the rules made by High Court.*—The award of costs under this rule shall be in accordance with such rules as the High Court may make in that behalf.”.

72. *Amendment of Order XXI.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXI,—

- (i) for rule 1, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“1. *Modes of paying money under decree.*—(1) All money, payable under a decree shall be paid as follows, namely:—

- (a) by deposit into the Court whose duty it is to execute the decree, or sent to that Court by postal money order or through a bank; or
  - (b) out of Court, to the decree-holder by postal money order or through a bank or by any other mode wherein payment is evidenced in writing; or
  - (c) otherwise, as the Court which made the decree, directs.
- (2) Where any payment is made under clause (a) or clause (c) of sub-rule (1), the judgment debtor shall give notice thereof to the decree-holder either through the Court or directly to him by registered post, acknowledgement due.

(3) Where money is paid by postal money order or through a bank under clause (a) or clause (b) of sub-rule (1), the money order or payment through bank, as the case may be, shall accurately state the following particulars, namely:—

- (a) the number of the original suit;
- (b) the names of the parties or where there are more than two plaintiffs or more than two defendants, as the case may be, the names of the first two plaintiffs and the first two defendants;
- (c) how the money remitted is to be adjusted, that is to say, whether it is towards the principal, interest or costs;

- (d) the number of the execution case of the Court, where such case is pending ; and
- (e) the name and address of the payer .

(4) On any amount paid under clause (a) or clause (c) of sub-rule (1), interest, if any, shall cease to run from the date of service of the notice referred to in sub-rule (2).

(5) On any amount paid under clause (b) of sub-rule (1), interest, if any, shall cease to run from the date of such payment :

Provided that, where the decree-holder refuses to accept the postal money order or payment through a bank, interest shall cease to run from the date on which the money was tendered to him, or where he avoids, acceptance of the postal money order or payment through bank, interest shall cease to run from the date on which the money would have been tendered to him in the ordinary course of business of the postal authorities or the bank, as the case may be. ;

(ii) in rule 2,—

- (a) in sub-rule (1), for the words “or the decree is otherwise adjusted”, the words “or a decree of any kind is otherwise adjusted” shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-rule (2), after the words “the judgment-debtor”, the words “or any person who has become surety for the judgment-debtor” shall be inserted;
- (c) after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(2A) No payment or adjustment shall be recorded at the instance of the judgment-debtor unless—

- (a) the payment is made in the manner provided in rule 1; or
- (b) the payment or adjustment is proved by documentary evidence ; or
- (c) the payment or adjustment is admitted by, or on behalf of, the decree-holder in his reply to the notice given under sub-rule (2) of rule 1, or before the Court.”;

(iii) for rule 5, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“5. *Mode of transfer.*—Where a decree is to be sent for execution to another Court, the Court which passed such decree shall send the decree directly to such other Court whether or not such other Court is situated in the same State, but the Court to which the decree is sent for execution shall, if it has no jurisdiction to execute the decree, send it to the Court having such jurisdiction.”;

(iv) in rule 11, in sub-rule (2), in clause (j), for sub-clause (ii), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(ii) by the attachment, or by the attachment and sale, or by the sale without attachment, of any property.”.

(v) after rule 11, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“11A. *Application for arrest to state grounds.*—Where an application is made for the arrest and detention in Prison of the judgment-debtor, it shall state, or be accompanied by an affidavit stating, the grounds on which arrest is applied for.”;

(vi) In rule 16, the following *explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—Nothing in this rule shall affect the provisions of section 146, and a transferee of rights in the property, which is the subject-matter of the suit, may apply for execution of the decree without a separate assignment of the decree as required by this rule.”;

(vii) in rule 17,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), for the words “the Court may reject the application, or may allow,” the words “the Court shall allow” shall be substituted ;

(b) after sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be inserted; namely:—

“(1A) If the defect is not so remedied, the Court shall reject the application :

Provided that where, in the opinion of the Court, there is some inaccuracy as to the amount referred to in clauses (g) and (h) of sub-rule (2) of rule 11, the Court shall, instead of rejecting the application, decide provisionally (without prejudice to the right of the parties to have the amount finally decided in the course of the proceedings) the amount and make an order for the execution of the decree for the amount so provisionally decided .”

(viii) in rule 22, in sub-rule (1),—

(a) for the words “one year”, wherever they occur, the words “two years” shall be substituted ;

(b) in clause (b), the word “or” shall be inserted at the end ;

(c) after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(c) against the assignee or receiver insolvent, where the party to the decree has been adjudged to be an insolvent.”;

(ix) after rule 22, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“22A. *Sale not to be set aside on the death of the Judgment-debtor before the sale but after the service of the proclamation of sale.*—Where any property is sold in execution of a decree, the sale shall not be set aside merely by reason of the death of the judgment-debtor between the date of issue of the Proclamation of sale and the date of the sale notwithstanding the failure of the decree-holder to substitute the legal representative of such deceased judgment-debtor, but, in case of such failure, the Court may set aside the sale if it is satisfied that the legal representative of the deceased judgment-debtor has been prejudicated by the sale.”;

(x) in rule 24, for sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(3) In every such process, a day shall be specified on or before which it shall be executed and a day shall also be specified on or before which it shall be returned to the Court, but no process shall be deemed to be void if no day for its return is specified therein.”;

(xi) in rule 26, in sub-rule (3), for the words "the Court may required," the words "the Court shall require" shall be substituted ;

(xii) in rule 29,—

(a) after the words "a decree of such Court", the words "or of a decree which is being executed by such Court" shall be inserted ;

(b) the following proviso shall be added at the end, namely:—

"Provided that if the decree is one for payment of money, the Court shall, if it grants stay without requiring security, record its reasons for so doing." ;

(xiii) in rule 31, in sub-rules (2) and (3), for the words "six months", wherever they occur, the words "three months" shall be substituted ;

(xiv) in rule 32, in sub-rules (3) and (4) for the words, "one year", wherever they occur, the words "six months" shall be substituted ;

(xv) in rule 34, for sub-rule (6), the following sub rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"(6)(a) Where the registration of the document is required under any law for the time being in force, the Court, or such officer of the Court as may be authorised in this behalf by the Court, shall cause the document to be registered in accordance with such law.

(b) Where the registration of the document is not so required, but the decree-holder desires it to be registered, the Court may make such order as it thinks fit.

(c) Where the Court makes any order for the registration of any document, it may make such order as it thinks fit as to the expenses of registration." ;

(xvi) rule 41 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and—

(a) in sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, in clause (b), for the words "in the case of a corporation", the words "where the judgment-debtor is a corporation" shall be substituted ;

(b) after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) Where a decree for the payment of money has remained unsatisfied for a period of thirty days, the Court may, on the application of the decree-holder and without prejudice to its power under sub-rule (1), by order required the judgment-debtor or where the judgment-debtor is a corporation, any officer thereof, to make and affidavit stating the particulars of the assets of the judgment debtor.

(3) In case of disobedience of any order made under sub-rule (2), the Court making the order, or any Court to which the proceeding is transferred, may direct that the person disobeying the order be detained in the civil prison for a term not exceeding three months unless before the expiry of such term the Court directs his release." ;

(xvii) after rule 43, the following rule shall be inserted, namely—

"43A. *Custody of movable property.*—(1) Where the property attached consists of live-stock, agricultural implements or other articles which cannot conveniently be removed and the attaching officer does not act under the proviso to rule 43, he may, at the instance of the judgment debtor or of the decree-holder or of any other person claiming to be interested in such property, leave it in the village or place where it has been attached, in the custody of any respectable person (hereinafter referred to as the "custodian").

(2) If the custodian fails, after due notice, to produce such property at the place named by the Court before the officer deputed for the purpose or to restore it to the person in whose favour restoration is ordered by the Court, or if the property, though so produced or restored, is not in the same condition as it was, when it was entrusted to him,—

(a) the custodian shall be liable to pay compensation to the decree-holder, judgment-debtor or any other person who is found to be entitled to the restoration thereof, for any loss or damage caused by his default; and

(b) such liability may be enforced—

(i) at the instance of the decree-holder, as if the custodian were a surety under section 145 ;

(ii) at the instance of the judgment-debtor or such other person, on an application in execution ; and

(c) any order determining such liability shall be appealable as a decree." ;

(xviii) after rule 46, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

"46A. *Notice to garnishee.*—(1) The Court may in the case of a debt (other than a debt secured by a mortgage or a charge) which has been attached under rule 46, upon the application of the attaching creditor, issue notice to the garnishee liable to pay such debt, calling upon him either to pay into Court the debt due from him to the judgment-debtor or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the decree and costs of execution, or to appear and show cause why he should not do so.

(2) An application under sub-rule (1) shall be made on affidavit verifying the facts alleged and stating that, in the belief of the deponent the garnishee is indebted to the judgment-debtor.

(3) Where the garnishee pays in the Court the amount due from him to the judgment-debtor or so much thereof as is sufficient to satisfy the decree and the costs of the execution, the Court may direct that the amount may be paid to the decree-holder towards satisfaction of the decree and costs of the execution.

46B. *Order against garnishee.*—Where the garnishee does not forthwith pay into Court the amount due from him to the judgment-debtor or so much thereof as is sufficient to satisfy the decree and the costs of execution, and does not appear and show cause in answer to the notice, the Court may order the garnishee to comply with the terms of such notice, and on such order, execution may issue as though such order were a decree against him.

46C. *Trial of disputed questions.*—Where the garnishee disputes liability, the Court may order that any issue

or question necessary for the determination of liability shall be tried as if it were an issue in a suit, and upon the determination of such issue shall make such order or orders as it deems fit:

Provided that if the debt in respect of which the application under rule 46A is made is in respect of a sum of money beyond the pecuniary jurisdiction of the Court, the Court shall send the execution case to the Court of the District Judge to which the said Court is subordinate, and thereupon the Court of the District Judge or any competent Court to which it may be transferred by the District Judge shall deal with it in the same manner as if the case had been originally instituted in that Court.

46D. *Procedure where debt belongs to third person.*—Where it is suggested or appears to be probable that the debt belongs to some third person, or that any third person has a lien or charge on, or other interest in, such debt, the Court may order such third person to appear and state the nature and particulars of his claim, if any, to such debt and prove the same.

46E. *Order as regards third person.*—After hearing such third person and any person or persons who may subsequently be ordered to appear, or where such third or other person or persons do not appear when so ordered, the Court may make such order as is hereinbefore provided, or such other order or orders upon such terms, if any, with respect to the lien, charge or interest as the case may be, of such third or other person or persons as it may deem fit and proper.

46F. *Payment by garnishee to be valid discharge.*—Payment made by the garnishee on notice under rule 46A or under any such order as aforesaid shall be a valid discharge to him as against the judgment-debtor and any other person ordered to appear as aforesaid for the amount paid or levied, although the decree in execution of which the application under rule 46A was made, or the order passed in the proceedings on such application, may be set aside or reversed.

46G. *Costs.*—The costs of any application made under rule 46A and of any proceeding arising therefrom or incidental thereto shall be in the discretion of the Court.

46H. *Appeals.*—An order made under rule 46B, rule 46C or rule 46E shall be appealable as a decree.

46I. *Application to negotiable instruments.*—The provisions of rules 46A to 46H (both inclusive) shall, so far as may be, apply in relation to negotiable instrument attached under rule 51 as they apply in relation to debts.”;

(xix) in rule 48,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), after the words “local authority”, the words and figures “or of a servant of a corporation engaged in any trade or industry which is established by a Central, provincial or State Act, or a Government company as defined in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956, (1 of 1956) shall be inserted;

(b) for sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(3) Every order made under this rule, unless it is returned in accordance with the provisions

of sub-rule (2), shall, without further notice or other process, bind the appropriate Government or the railway company or local authority or corporation or Government company, as the case may be, while the judgment-debtor is within the local limits to which this Code for the time being extends and while he is beyond those limits, if he is in receipt of any salary or allowances payable out of the Consolidated Fund of India or the Consolidated Fund of the State or the funds of a railway company or local authority or corporation or Government company in India; and the appropriate Government or the railway company or local authority or corporation or Government company, as the case may be, shall be liable for any sum paid in contravention of this rule.”;

(c) for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

‘*Explanation.*—In this rule, “appropriate Government” means,—

(i) as respects any person in the service of the Central Government, or any servant of a railway administration or of a contentment authority or of the port authority of a major port, or any servant of a corporation engaged in any trade or industry which is established by a Central Act, or any servant of a Government company in which any part of the share capital is held by the Central Government or by more than one State Government or partly by the Central Government and partly by one or more State Governments, the Central Government;

(ii) as respects any other servant of the Government; or a servant of any other local or other authority, or any servant of a corporation engaged in any trade or industry which is established by a provincial or State Act, or a servant of any other Government company, the State Government.”;

(xx) after rule 48, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“48A. *Attachment of salary or allowances of private employees.*—(1) Where the property to be attached is the salary or allowances of an employee other than an employee to whom rule 48 applies, the Court, where the disbursing officer of the employee is within the local limits of the Court’s jurisdiction, may order that the amount shall, subject to the provisions of section 60, be withheld from such salary or allowances either in one payment or by monthly instalments as the Court may direct; and upon notice of the order to such disbursing officer, such disbursing officer shall remit to the Court the amount due under the order, or the monthly instalments, as the case may be.

(2) Where the attachable portion of such salary or allowances is already being withheld or remitted to the Court in pursuance of a previous and unsatisfied order of attachment, the disbursing officer shall forthwith return the subsequent order to the Court issuing it with a full statement of all the particulars of the existing attachment.



(3) Every order made under this rule, unless it is returned in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule (2) shall, without further notice or other process, bind the employer while the judgment-debtor is within the local limits to which this Code for the time being extends and while he is beyond those limits, if he is in receipt of salary or allowances payable out of the funds of an employer in any part of India; and the employer shall be liable for any sum paid in contravention of this rule.”;

(xxi) in rule 50,—

(a) in the proviso to sub-rule (1), for the words and figures “section 247 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (9 of 1872)”, the words and figures “section 30 of the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 (9 of 1932)” shall be substituted;

(b) after sub-rule (4), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(5) Nothing in this rule shall apply to a decree passed against a Hindu undivided family by virtue of the provisions of rule 10 of Order XXX.”;

(xxii) in rule 53,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), for sub-clause (ii) of clause (b), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

(ii) (a) the holder of the decree sought to be executed, or

(b) his judgment-debtor with the previous consent in writing of such decree-holder, or with the permission of the attaching Court,

applies to the Court receiving such notice to execute the attached decree.”;

(b) in sub-rule (6), after the words “in contravention of such order,” the words “with knowledge thereof or” shall be inserted;

(xxiii) in rule 54,—

(a) after sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(1A) The order shall also require the judgment-debtor to attend Court on a specified date to take notice of the date to be fixed for settling the terms of the proclamation of sale.”;

(b) in sub-rule (2), the words “and, where the property is land situate in a village, also in the office of the Gram Panchayat, if any, having jurisdiction over that village,” shall be added at the end;

(xxiv) for rule 57, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“57. *Determination of attachment.*—(1) Where any property has been attached in execution of a decree and the Court, for any reason, passes an order dismissing the application for the execution of the decree, the Court shall direct whether the attachment shall continue or cease and shall also indicate the period up to which such attachment shall continue or the date on which such attachment shall cease.

(2) If the Court omits to give such direction, the attachment shall be deemed to have ceased.”;

(xxv) for the sub-heading “*Investigation of claims and objections*” and for rules 58 to 63, the following sub-heading and rules shall be substituted, namely:—

### “*Adjudication of claims and objections*”

58. *Adjudication of claims to, or objections to attachment of, property.*—(1) Where any claim is preferred to, or any objection is made to the attachment of, any property attached in execution of a decree on the ground that such property is not liable to such attachment, the Court, shall proceed to adjudicate upon the claim or objection in accordance with the provisions herein contained:

Provided that no such claim or objection shall be entertained—

(a) where, before the claim is preferred or objection is made, the property attached has already been sold; or  
(b) where the Court considers that the claim or objection was designedly or unnecessarily delayed.

(2) All questions (including questions relating to right, title or interest in the property attached) arising between the parties to a proceeding or their representatives under this rule and relevant to the adjudication of the claim or objection, shall be determined by the Court dealing with the claim or objection and not by a separate suit.

(3) Upon the determination of the questions referred to in sub-rule (2), the Court shall, in accordance with such determination,—

(a) allow the claim or objection and release the property from attachment either wholly or to such extent as it thinks fit; or

(b) disallow the claim or objection; or

(c) continue the attachment subject to any mortgage, charge or other interest in favour of any person; or

(d) pass such order as in the circumstances of the case it deems fit.

(4) Where any claim or objection has been adjudicated upon under this rule, the order made thereon shall have the same force and the subject to the same conditions as to appeal or otherwise as if it were a decree.

(5) Where a claim or an objection is preferred and the Court, under the proviso to sub-rule (1), refuses to entertain it, the party against whom such order is made may institute a suit to establish the right which he claims to the property in dispute; but, subject to the result of such suit, if any, an order so refusing to entertain the claim or objection shall be conclusive.

59. *Stay of sale where before the claim was preferred or the objection was made, the property attached had already been advertised for sale, the Court may—*

(a) if the property is movable, make an order postponing the sale pending the adjudication of the claim or objection, or

- (b) if the property is immovable, make an order that, pending the adjudication of the claim or objection, the property shall not be sold, or, that pending such adjudication, the property may be sold but the sale shall not be confirmed,

and any such order may be made subject to such terms and conditions as to security or otherwise as the Court thinks fit.”;

(xxv) in rule 66,—

- (a) in sub-rule (2), in clause (a), after the words “the property to be sold” words “or, where a part of the property would be sufficient to satisfy the decree, such part” shall be inserted ;

- (b) to sub-rule (2), the following provisos shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where notice of the date for settling the terms of the proclamation has been given to the judgment-debtor by means of an order under rule 54, it shall not be necessary to give notice under this rule to the judgment-debtor unless the Court otherwise directs:

Provided further that nothing in this rule shall be construed as requiring the Court to enter in the proclamation of sale its own estimate of the value of the property, but the proclamation shall include the estimate, if any, given, by either or both of the parties.”;

(xxvii) in rule 68,—

- (a) for the words “thirty days”, the words “fifteen days” shall be substituted;

- (b) for the words “fifteen days”, the words “seven days” shall be substituted;

(xxvi) in rule 69, in sub-rule (2) for the word “seven”, the words “thirty” shall be substituted;

(xxix) after rule 72, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“72A. *Mortgagee not to bid at sale without the leave of the Court.*—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 72, a mortgagee of immovable property shall not bid for or purchase property sold in execution of a decree on the mortgage unless the Court grants him leave to bid for or purchase the property.

(2) If leave to bid is granted to such mortgagee, then the Court shall fix a reserve price as regards the mortgagee, and unless the Court otherwise directs, the reserve price shall be—

- (a) not less than the amount then due for principal, interest and costs in respect of the mortgage if the property is sold in one lot; and

- (b) in the case of any property sold in lots, not less than such sum as shall appear to the Court to be properly attributable to each lot in relation to the amount then due for principal, interest and costs on the mortgage.

(3) In other respects, the provisions of sub-rules (2) and (3) of rule 72 shall apply in relation to purchase by the decree-holder under that rule.”;

(xxx) in rule 89, in sub-rule (1), for the words “any person, either owning such property or holding an interest therein by virtue of a title acquired before such sale”, the words “any person claiming an interest in the property sold at the time

of the sale or at the time of making the application, or acting for or in the interest of such person,” shall be substituted;

(xxxi) for rule 90, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“90. *Application to set aside sale on ground of irregularity or fraud.*—(1) Where any immovable property has been sold in execution of a decree, the decree-holder, or the purchaser, or any other person entitled to share in a rateable distribution of assets, or whose interests are affected by the sale, may apply to the Court to set aside the sale on the ground of a material irregularity or fraud in publishing or conducting it.

(2) No sale shall be set aside on the ground of irregularity or fraud in publishing or conducting it unless, upon the facts proved, the Court is satisfied that the applicant has sustained substantial injury by reason of such irregularity or fraud.

(3) No application to set aside a sale under this rule shall be entertained upon any ground which the applicant could have taken on or before the date on which the proclamation of sale was drawn up.

*Explanation.*—The mere absence of, or defect in attachment of the property sold shall not, by itself, be a ground for setting aside a sale under this rule.”;

(xxxii) in rule 92,—

- (a) to sub-rule (1), the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that, where any property is sold in execution of a decree pending the final disposal of any claim to, or any objection to the attachment of, such property, the Court shall not confirm such sale until the final disposal of such claim or objection.”;

- (b) in sub-rule (2), for the words “the Court shall make an order setting aside the sale”, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“or in cases where the amount deposited under rule 89 is found to be deficient owing to any clerical or arithmetical mistake on the part of the depositor and such deficiency has been made good within such time as may be fixed by the Court, the Court shall make an order setting aside the sale”;

- (c) after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(4) Where a third party challenges the judgment debtor's title by filing a suit against the auction-purchaser, the decree-holder and the judgment-debtor shall be necessary parties to the suit.

(5) If the suit referred to in sub-rule (4) is decreed, the Court shall direct the decree-holder to refund the money to the auction-purchaser, and where such an order is passed the execution proceeding in which the sale had been held shall, unless the Court otherwise directs, be revived at the stage at which the sale was ordered.”;

(xxxiii) in rule 97, for sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) where any application is made under sub-rule (1), the Court shall proceed to adjudicate upon the application in accordance with the provisions herein contained.”;

(xxxiv) for rules 98 to 103, the following rules shall be substituted, namely:—

‘98. *Orders after adjudication.*—(1) Upon the determination of the questions referred to in rule 101, the Court shall, in accordance with such determination and subject to the provisions of sub-rule (2),—

- (a) make an order allowing the application and directing that the applicant be put into the possession of the property or dismissing the application; or
- (b) pass such other order as, in the circumstances of the case, it may deem fit.

(2) Where upon such determination, the Court is satisfied that the resistance or obstruction was occasioned without any just cause by the judgment-debtor or by some other person at his instigation or on his behalf, or by any transferee, where such transfer was made during the pendency of the suit or execution proceeding, it shall direct that the applicant be put into possession of the property, and where the applicant is still resisted or obstructed in obtaining possession, the Court may also, at the instance of the applicant, order the judgment-debtor, or any person acting at his instigation or on his behalf, to be detained in the civil prison for a term which may extend to thirty days.’

99. *Dispossession by decree-holder or purchaser.*—(1) Where any person other than the judgment debtor is dispossessed of immovable property by the holder of a decree for the possession of such property or, where such property has been sold in execution of a decree, by the purchaser thereof, he may make an application to the Court complaining of such dispossession.

(2) Where any such application is made, the Court shall proceed to adjudicate upon the application in accordance with the provisions herein contained.

100. *Order to be passed upon application complaining of dispossession.*—Upon the determination of the questions referred to in rule 101, the Court shall, in accordance with such determination,—

- (a) make an order allowing the application and directing that the applicant be put into the possession of the property or dismissing the application; or
- (b) pass such other order as, in the circumstances of the case, it may deem fit.

101. *Question to be determined.*—All questions (including questions relating to right, title or interest in the property) arising between the parties to a proceeding on an application under rule 97 or rule 99 or their representatives, and relevant to the adjudication of the application, shall be determined by the Court dealing with the application and not by a separate suit and for this purpose, the Court shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other law for the time being in force, be deemed to have jurisdiction to decide such questions.

102. *Rules not applicable to transferee pendente lite.*—Nothing in rules 98 and 100 shall apply to resistance or obstruction in execution of a decree for the possession of immovable property by a person to whom the judgment debtor has transferred the property after the institution of the suit in which the decree was passed or to the dispossession of any such person.

*Explanation.*—In this rule, “transfer” includes a transfer by operation of law.

103. *Orders to be treated as decrees.*—Where any application has been adjudicated upon under rule 98 or rule 100, the order made thereon shall have the same force and be subject to the same conditions as to an appeal or otherwise as if it were a decree.

(xxxv) after rule 103, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“104. *Order under rule 101 or rule 103 to be subject to the result of pending suit.*—Every order made under rule 101 or rule 103 shall be subject to the result of any suit that may be pending on the date of commencement of the proceeding in which such order is made, if in such suit the party against whom the order under rule 101 or rule 103 is made has sought to establish a right which he claims to the present possession of the property.

105. *Hearing of application.*—(1) The Court, before which an application under any of the foregoing rules of this Order is pending, may fix a day for the hearing of the application.

(2) Where on the day fixed or on any other day to which the hearing may be adjourned the applicant does not appear when the case is called on for hearing, the Court may make an order that the application be dismissed.

(3) Where the applicant appears and the opposite party to whom the notice has been issued by the Court does not appear, the Court may hear the application *ex-parte* and pass such order as it thinks fit.

*Explanation.*—An application referred to in sub-rule (1) includes a claim or objection made under rule 58.

106. *Setting aside orders passed ex-parte etc.*—(1) The applicant, against whom an order is made under sub-rule (2) of rule 105 or the opposite party against whom an order is passed *ex-parte* under sub-rule (3) of that rule or under sub-rule (1) of rule 23, may apply to the Court to set aside the order, and if he satisfies the Court that there was sufficient cause for his non-appearance when the application was called on for hearing, the Court shall set aside the order on such terms as to costs or otherwise as it thinks fit, and shall appoint a day for the further hearing of the application.

(2) No order shall be made on an application under sub-rule (1) unless notice of the application has been served on the other party.

(3) An application under sub-rule (1) shall be made within thirty days from the date of the order, or where, in the case of an *ex-parte* order, the notice was not duly served, within thirty days from the date when the applicant had knowledge of the order.”

73. *Amendment of Order XXII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXII,—

(i) in rule 4. after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(4) The Court whenever it thinks fit, may exempt the plaintiff from the necessity of substituting the legal representatives of any such defendant who has failed to file a written statement or who, having filed it, has failed to appear and contest the suit at the hearing; and judgment may, in such case, be pronounced against the said defendant notwithstanding the death of such defendant and shall have the same force and effect as if it has been pronounced before death took place.

(5) Where—

(a) the plaintiff was ignorant of the death of a defendant, and could not, for that reason, make an

application for the substitution of the legal representative of the defendant under this rule within the period specified in the Limitation Act, 1963, and the suit has, in consequence, abated, and

- (b) the plaintiff applies after the expiry of the period specified therefor in the Limitation Act, 1963 (36 of 1963), for setting aside the abatement and also for the admission of that application under section 5 of that Act on the ground that he had, by reason of such ignorance, sufficient cause for not making the application within the period specified in the said Act,

the Court shall, in considering the application under the said section 5, have due regard to the fact of such ignorance, if proved.”;

- (ii) after rule 4, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“4A. *Procedure where there is no legal representative.*—

(1) If, in any suit, it shall appear to the Court that any party who has died during the pendency of the suit has no legal representative, the Court may, on the application of any party to the suit, proceed in the absence of a person representing the estate of the deceased person, or may by order appoint the Administrator-General, or an officer of the Court or such other person as it thinks fit to represent the estate of the deceased person for the purpose of the suit; and any judgment or order subsequently given or made in the suit shall bind the estate of the deceased person to the same extent as he would have bound if a personal representative of the deceased person had been a party to the suit.

- (2) Before making an order under this rule, the Court—

(a) may require notice of the application for the order to be given to such (if any) of the persons having an interest in the estate of the deceased person as it thinks fit; and

(b) shall ascertain that the person proposed to be appointed to represent the estate of the deceased person is willing to be so appointed and has no interest adverse to that of the deceased person.”;

- (iii) to rule 5, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where such question arises before an Appellate Court, that Court may, before determining the question, direct any subordinate Court to try the question and to return the records together with evidence, if any, recorded at such trial, its findings and reasons therefor, and the Appellate Court may take the same into consideration in determining the question.”;

- (iv) in rule 9, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—Nothing in this rule shall be construed as barring, in any later suit, a defence based on the facts which constituted the cause of a action in the suit which had abated or had been dismissed under this Order.”;

- (v) after rule 10, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“10A. *Duty of pleader to communicate to Court death of a party.*—Whenever a pleader appearing for a party to the suit comes to know of the death of that party, he shall inform the Court about it, and the Court shall thereupon give notice of such death to the other party, and, for this purpose,

the contract between the pleader and the deceased party shall be deemed to subsist.”

74. *Amendment of Order XXIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXIII,—

- (i) for rule 1, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“1. *Withdrawal of suit or abandonment of part of claim.*—(1) At any time after the institution of a suit, the plaintiff may as against all or any of the defendants abandon his suit or abandon a part of his claim:

Provided that where the plaintiff is a minor or other person to whom the provisions contained in rules 1 to 14 of Order XXXII extend, neither the suit nor any part of the claim shall be abandoned without the leave of the Court.

(2) An application for leave under the proviso to sub-rule (1) shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the next friend and also, if the minor or such other person is represented by a pleader, by a certificate of the pleader to the effect that the abandonment proposed is, in his opinion, for the benefit of the minor or such other person.

- (3) Where the Court is satisfied,—

(a) that a suit must fail by reason of some formal defect, or

(b) that there are sufficient grounds for allowing the plaintiff to institute a fresh suit for the subject-matter of a suit or part of a claim,

it may, on such terms as it thinks fit, grant the plaintiff permission to withdraw from such suit or such part of the claim with liberty to institute a fresh suit in respect of the subject-matter of such suit or such part of the claim.

- (4) Where the plaintiff—

(a) abandons any suit or part of claim under sub-rule (1), or

(b) withdraws from a suit or part of a claim without the permission referred to in sub-rule (3),

he shall be liable for such costs as the Court may award and shall be precluded from instituting any fresh suit in respect of such subject-matter or such part of the claim.

(5) Nothing in this rule shall be deemed to authorise the Court to permit one of several plaintiffs to abandon a suit or part of a claim under sub-rule (1), or to withdraw, under sub-rule (3), any suit or part of a claim, without the consent of the other plaintiffs.”;

- (ii) after rule 1, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“1A. *When transposition of defendants as plaintiffs may be permitted.*—Where a suit is withdrawn or abandoned by a plaintiff under rule 1, and a defendant applies to be transposed as a plaintiff under rule 10 of Order 1, the Court shall, in considering such application, have due regard to the question whether the applicant has a substantial question to be decided as against any of the other defendants.”;

- (iii) in rule 3,—

(a) after the words “lawful agreement or compromise”, the words “in writing and signed by the parties” shall be inserted;

(b) for the words “so far as it relates to the suit”, the words “so far as it relates to the parties to the suit, whether or not the subject matter of the agreement, compromise or satisfaction is the same as the subject-matter of the suit, shall be substituted;

(iv) to rule 3, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where it is alleged by one party and denied by the other that an adjustment or satisfaction has been arrived at, the Court shall decide the question; but no adjournment shall be granted for the purpose of deciding the question, unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, thinks fit to grant such adjournment.”;

(v) in rule 3, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation*.—An agreement or compromise which is void or voidable under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (9 of 1872), shall not be deemed to be lawful within the meaning of this rule.”;

(vi) after rule 3, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

3A. *Bar to suit*.—No suit shall lie to set aside a decree on the ground that the compromise on which the decree is based was not lawful.

3B. *No agreement or compromise to be entered in a representative suit without leave of Court*.—(1) No agreement or compromise in a representative suit shall be entered into without the leave of the Court expressly recorded in the proceedings; and any such agreement or compromise entered into without the leave of the Court so recorded shall be void.

(2) Before granting such leave, the Court shall give notice in such manner as it may think fit to such persons as may appear to it to be interested in the suit.

*Explanation*.—In this rule, “representative suit” means,—

- (a) a suit under section 91 or section 92.
- (b) a suit under rule 8 of Order 1.
- (c) a suit in which the manager of an undivided Hindu family sues or is sued as representing the other members of the family.
- (d) any other suit in which the decree passed may, by virtue of the provisions of this Code or of any other law for the time being in force, bind any person who is not named as party to the suit.

75. *Amendment of Order XXVI*.—In the First Schedule, in Order XXVI,—

(i) to rule 1, the following proviso and *Explanation* shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that a commission for examination on interrogatories shall not be issued unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, thinks it necessary so to do.”

*Explanation*.—The Court may, for the purpose of this rule, accept a certificate purporting to be signed by a registered medical practitioner as evidence of the sickness or infirmity of any person, without calling the medical practitioner as a witness.”;

(ii) in rule 4,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), for the words “for the examination of”, the words “for the examina-

tion on interrogatories or otherwise of—” shall be substituted;

(b) to sub-rule (1), the following provisos shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where, under rule 19 of Order XVI, a person cannot be ordered to attend a Court in person, a commission shall be issued for his examination if his evidence is considered necessary in the interests of justice:

Provided further that a commission for examination of such person on interrogatories shall not be issued unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, thinks it necessary so to do.”;

(iii) in rule 7, for the brackets and word’s “(subject to the provisions of the next following rule)”, the brackets, words and figure “(subject to the provisions of rule 8)” shall be substituted;

(iv) after rule 10, the following heading and rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“*Commissions for scientific investigation, performance of ministerial act and sale of movable property*

10A. *Commission for scientific investigation*.—

(1) Where any question arising in a suit involves any scientific investigation which cannot, in the opinion of the Court, be conveniently conducted before the Court the Court may, if it thinks it necessary or expedient in the interests of justice so to do, issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit, directing him to inquire into such question and report thereon to the Court.

(2) The provisions of rule 10 of this Order shall, as far as may be, apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under this rule as they apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under rule 9.

10B. *Commission for performance of a ministerial act*.—(1) Where any question arising in a suit involves the performance of any ministerial act which cannot in the opinion of the Court, be conveniently performed before the Court, the Court may, if, for reasons to be recorded, it is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient in the interests of justice so to do, issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit, directing him to perform that ministerial act and report thereon to the Court.

(2) The provisions of rule 10 of this Order shall apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under this rule as they apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under rule 9.

10C. *Commission for the sale of movable property*.—

(1) Where, in any suit, it becomes necessary to sell any movable property which is in the custody of the Court pending the determination of the suit and which cannot be conveniently preserved, the Court may, if, for reasons to be recorded, it is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient

in the interests of justice so to do, issue a commission to such person as it thinks fit, directing him to conduct such sale and report thereon to the Court.

- (2) The provisions of rule 10 of this Order shall apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under this rule as they apply in relation to a Commissioner appointed under rule 9.
- (3) Every such sale shall be held, as far as may be, in accordance with the procedure prescribed for the sale of movable property in execution of a decree."
- (v) after rule 16, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

**"16A. Questions objected to before the Commissioner.—**

(1) Where any question put to a witness is objected to by a party or his pleader in proceedings before a Commissioner appointed under this Order, the Commissioner shall take down the question, the answer, the objections and the name of the party or, as the case may be, the pleader so objecting:

Provided that the Commissioner shall not take down the answer to a question which is objected to on the ground of privilege but may continue with the examination of the witness, leaving the party to get the question of privilege decided by the Court, and, where the Court decides that there is no question of privilege, the witness may be recalled by the Commissioner and examined by him or the witness may be examined by the Court with regard to the question which was objected to on the ground of privilege.

- (2) No answer taken down under sub-rule (1) shall be read as evidence in the suit except by the order of the Court."
- (vi) to sub-rule (1) of rule 17, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that when the Commissioner is not a Judge of a Civil Court, he shall not be competent to impose penalties: but such penalties may be imposed on the application of such Commissioner by the Court by which the commission was issued."

- (vii) after rule 18, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

**"18A. Application of Order to execution proceedings.—**The provisions of this Order shall apply, so far as may be, to proceedings in execution of a decree or order.

**18B. Court to fix a time for return of commission.—**The Court issuing a commission shall fix a date on or before which the commission shall be returned to it after execution, and the date so fixed shall not be extended except where the Court, for reasons to be recorded, is satisfied that there is sufficient cause for extending the date."

- (viii) in rule 22, for the figures and word "16, 17 and 18", the words, brackets, figures and letters

"sub-rule (1) of rule 16A, 17, 18 and 18B" shall be substituted.

**76. Amendment of Order XXVII.—**In the First Schedule, in Order XXVII,—

- (i) in rule 5, the words "but the time so extended shall not exceed two months in the aggregate" shall be inserted at the end;
- (ii) after rule 5, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

**"5A. Government to be joined as a party in a suit against a public officer.—**Where a suit is instituted against a public officer for damages or other relief in respect of any act alleged to have been done by him in his official capacity, the Government shall be joined as party to the suit.

**5B. Duty of Court in suits against the Government or a public officer to assist in arriving at a settlement.—**(1) In every suit or proceeding to which the Government, or a public officer acting in his official capacity, is a party, it shall be the duty of the Court to make, in the first instance, every endeavour, where it is possible to do so consistently with the nature and circumstances of the case, to assist the parties in arriving at a settlement in respect of the subject-matter of the suit.

- (2) If, in any such suit or proceeding, at any stage, it appears to the Court that there is a reasonable possibility of a settlement between the parties, the Court may adjourn the proceeding for such period as it thinks fit, to enable attempts to be made to effect such a settlement.
- (3) The power conferred under sub-rule (2) is in addition to any other power of the Court to adjourn proceedings."

**77. Amendment of Order XXVIII.—**In the First Schedule, in Order XXVIII,—

- (i) in the heading, after the words 'INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTION', the words "OR AS TO THE VALIDITY OF ANY STATUTORY INSTRUMENT" shall be inserted;
- (ii) after rule 1, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

**"1A. Procedure in suits involving validity of any statutory instrument.—**In any suit in which it appears to the Court that any question as to the validity of any statutory instrument, not being a question of the nature mentioned in rule 1, is involved, the Court shall not proceed to determine that question except after giving notice—

- (a) to the Government Pleader, if the question concerns the Government, or
- (b) to the authority which issued the statutory instrument, if the question concerns an authority other than Government."

(iii) after rule 2, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“2A. *Power of Court to add Government or other authority as a defendant in a suit relating to the validity of any statutory instrument.*—The Court may, at any stage of the proceedings in any suit involving any such question as is referred to in rule 1A, order that the Government or other authority shall be added as a defendant if the Government Pleader or the pleader appearing in the case for the authority which issued the instrument, as the case may be, whether upon receipt of notice under rule 1A or otherwise, applies for such addition, and the Court is satisfied that such addition is necessary or desirable for the satisfactory determination of the question.”;

(iv) for rule 3, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“3. *Costs.*—Where, under rule 2 or rule 2A, the Government or any other authority is added as a defendant in a suit, the Attorney-General, Advocate-General, or Government Pleader or Government or other authority shall not be entitled to, or liable for, costs in the Court which ordered the addition unless the Court, having regard to all the circumstances of the case for any special reason, otherwise orders.”;

(v) after rule 4, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

‘*Explanation.*—In this Order, “statutory instrument” means a rule, notification, bye-law, order, scheme or form made as specified under any enactment.’

78. *Amendment of Order XXX.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXX,—

(i) in rule 2, for the proviso below sub-rule (3), the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

“Provided that all proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm, but the name of the partners disclosed in the manner specified in sub-rule (1) shall be entered in the decree.”;

(ii) for rule 8, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“8. *Appearance under protest.*—(1) Any person served with summons as a partner under rule 3 may enter an appearance under protest, denying that he was a partner at any material time.

(2) On such appearance being made, either the plaintiff or the person entering the appearance may, at any time before the date fixed for hearing and final disposal of the suit, apply to the Court for determining whether that person was a partner of the firm and liable as such.

(3) If, on such application, the Court holds that he was a partner at the material time, that shall not preclude the person from filing a defence denying the liability of the firm in respect of the claim against the defendant.

(4) If the Court, however, holds that such person was not a partner of the firm and was not liable as such, that shall not preclude the plaintiff from otherwise serving a summons on the firm and proceeding with the suit; but in that event, the plaintiff shall be precluded from alleging the liability of that person as a partner of the firm in execution of any decree that may be passed against the firm.”;

(iii) for rule 10, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“10. *Suit against person carrying on business in name other than his own.*—Any person carrying on business in a name or style other than his own name, or a Hindu undivided family carrying on business under any name, may be sued in such name or style as if it were a firm name, and, in so far as the nature of such case permits, all rules under this Order shall apply accordingly.”

79. *Amendment of Order XXXII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXXII,—

(i) in rule 1, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

‘*Explanation.*—In this Order, “minor” means a person who has not attained his majority within the meaning of section 3 of the Indian Majority Act, 1875, (9 of 1875) where the suit relates to any of the matters mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of section 2 of that Act or to any other matter.’;

(ii) after rule 2, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“2A. *Security to be furnished by next friend when so ordered.*—(1) Where a suit has been instituted on behalf of the minor by his next friend, the Court may, at any stage the suit, either of its own motion or on the application of any defendant, and for reasons to be recorded, order the next friend to give security for the payment of all costs incurred or likely to be incurred by the defendant.

(2) Where such a suit is instituted by an indigent person, the security shall include the court-fees payable to the Government.

(3) The provisions of rule 2 of Order XXV shall, so far as may be, apply to a suit where the Court makes an order under this rule directing security to be furnished.”;

(iii) in rule 3,—

(a) in sub-rule (4),—

(i) the words "to the minor and" shall be omitted;

(ii) for the words "upon notice to the father or other natural guardian", the words "upon notice to the father or where there is no father, to the mother, or where there is no father or mother, to other natural guardian" shall be substituted;

(iii) for the words "no father or other natural guardian", the words "no father, mother or other natural guardian" shall be substituted;

(b) after sub-rule (4), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4A) The Court may, in any case, if it thinks fit, issue notice under sub-rule (4) to the minor also.";

(iv) after rule 3, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"3A. *Decree against minor not to be set aside unless prejudice has been caused to his interests.*—(1) No decree passed against a minor shall be set aside merely on the ground that the next friend or guardian for the suit of the minor had an interest in the subject-matter of the suit adverse to that of the minor, but the fact that by reason of such adverse interest of the next friend or guardian for the suit, prejudice has been caused to the interests of the minor, shall be a ground for setting aside the decree.

(2) Nothing in this rule shall preclude the minor from obtaining any relief available under any law by reason of the misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the next friend or guardian for the suit resulting in prejudice to the interests of the minor.";

(v) in rule 4,—

(a) in sub-rule (3), after the word "consent", the words "in writing" shall be inserted;

(b) in sub-rule (4), after the words "any fund in Court in which the minor is interested", the words "or out of the property of the minor" shall be inserted;

(vi) in rule 6, to sub-rule (2), the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that the Court may, for reasons to be recorded, dispense with such security while granting leave to the next friend or guardian for the suit to receive money or other movable property under a decree or order, where such next friend or guardian—

(a) is the manager of a Hindu undivided family and the decree or order relates to the property or business of the family; or

(b) is the parent of the minor.";

(vii) in rule 7, after sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(1A) An application for leave under sub-rule (1) shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the next

friend or the guardian for the suit, as the case may be, and also, if the minor is represented by a pleader, by the certificate of the pleader, to the effect that the agreement or compromise proposed is, in his opinion for the benefit of the minor:

Provided that the opinion so expressed, whether in the affidavit or in the certificate shall not preclude the Court from examining whether the agreement or compromise proposed is for the benefit of the minor.";

(viii) for rule 15, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"15. *Rules 1 to 14 (except rule 2A) to apply to persons of unsound mind.*—Rules 1 to 14 (except rule 2A) shall, so far as may be, apply to persons adjudged, before or during the pendency of the suit, to be of unsound mind and shall also apply to persons who, though not so adjudged, are found by the Court on enquiry to be incapable, by reason of any mental infirmity, of protecting their interest when suing or being sued.";

(ix) for rule 16, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"16. *Savings.*—(1) Nothing contained in this Order shall apply to the Ruler of a foreign State suing or being sued in the name of his State, or being sued by the direction of the Central Government in the name of an agent or in any other name.

(2) Nothing contained in this Order shall be construed as affecting or in any way derogating from the provisions of any local law for the time being in force relating to suits by or against minors or by or against lunatics or other persons of unsound mind."

80. *Insertion of new Order XXXIIA.*—In the First Schedule, after Order XXXII, the following Order shall be inserted, namely:—

#### ORDER XXXIIA

#### SUITS RELATING TO MATTERS CONCERNING THE FAMILY

1. *Application of the Order.*—(1) The provisions of this Order shall apply to suits or proceedings relating to matters concerning the family.

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of sub-rule (1), the provisions of this Order shall apply to the following suits or proceedings concerning the family, namely:—

(a) a suit or proceeding for matrimonial relief, including a suit or proceeding for declaration as to the validity of a marriage or as to the matrimonial status of any person;

(b) a suit or proceeding for a declaration as to the legitimacy of any person;

(c) a suit or proceeding in relation to the guardianship of the person or the custody of any minor or other member of the family, under a disability;

(d) a suit or proceeding for maintenance;

(e) a suit or proceeding as to the validity or effect of an adoption;

(f) a suit or proceeding instituted by a member of the family, relating to wills, intestacy and succession;

(g) a suit or proceeding relating to any other matter concerning the family in respect of which the parties are subject to their personal law.

(3) So much of this Order as relates to a matter



provided for by a special law in respect of any suit or proceeding shall not apply to that suit or proceeding.

2. *Proceedings to be held in camera.*—In every suit or proceeding to which this Order applies, the proceedings may be held in *in camera* if the Court so desires and shall be so held if either party so desires.

3. *Duty of Court to make efforts for settlement.*—(1) In every suit or proceeding to which this Order applies, an endeavour shall be made by the Court in the first instance, where it is possible to do so consistent with the nature and circumstances of the case, to assist the parties in arriving at a settlement in respect of the subject-matter of the suit.

(2) If, in any such suit or proceeding, at any stage it appears to the Court that there is a reasonable possibility of a settlement between the parties, the Court may adjourn the proceeding for such period as it thinks fit to enable attempts to be made to effect such a settlement.

(3) The power conferred by sub-rule (2) shall be in addition to, and not in derogation of, any other power of the Court to adjourn the proceedings.

4. *Assistance of welfare expert.*—In every suit or proceeding to which this Order applies, it shall be open to the Court to secure the services of such person (preferably a woman where available), whether related to the parties or not, including a person professionally engaged in promoting the welfare of the family as the Court may think fit, for the purpose of assisting the Court in discharging the functions imposed by rule 3 of this Order.

5. *Duty to inquire into facts.*—In every suit or proceeding to which this Order applies, it shall be the duty of the Court to inquire, so far it reasonably can, into the facts alleged by the plaintiff and into any facts alleged by the defendants.

6. *"Family" meaning of.*—For the purposes of this Order, each of the following shall be treated as constituting a family, namely:—

- (a) (i) a man and his wife living together,
- (ii) any child or children, being issue of theirs; or of such man or such wife,
- (iii) any child or children being maintained by such man and wife;
- (b) a man not having a wife or not living together with his wife, any child or children, being issue of his, and any child or children being maintained by him;
- (c) a woman not having a husband or not living together with her husband, any child or children being issue of hers, and any child or children being maintained by her;
- (d) a man or woman and his or her brother, sister, ancestor or lineal descendant living with him or her; and
- (e) any combination of one or more of the groups specified in clause (a), clause (b), clause (c) or clause (d) of this rule.

*Explanation.*—For the avoidance of doubts, it is hereby declared that the provisions of rule 6 shall be without

any prejudice to the concept of "family" in any personal law or in any other law for the time being in force.

81. *Amendment of Order XXXIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXXIII,—

(i) for the heading, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"SUITS BY INDIGENT PERSONS";

(ii) in the Order, for the word "pauper", wherever it occurs, the words "indigent person", shall with such grammatical variations or cognate expressions as may be necessary, be substituted;

(iii) in rule 1, for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanations* shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Explanation I.*—A person is an indigent person,—

(a) if he is not possessed of sufficient means (other than property exempt from attachment in execution of a decree and the subject-matter of the suit) to enable him to pay the fee prescribed by law for the plaint in such suit, or

(b) where no such fee is prescribed, if he is not entitled to property worth one thousand rupees other than the property exempt from attachment in execution of a decree, and the subject-matter of the suit.

*Explanation II.*—Any property which is acquired by a person after the presentation of his application for permission to sue as an indigent person, and before the decision of the application, shall be taken into account in considering the question whether or not the applicant is an indigent person.

*Explanation III.*—Where the plaintiff sues in a representative capacity, the question whether he is an indigent person shall be determined with reference to the means possessed by him in such capacity."

(iv) after rule 1, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"1A. *Inquiry into the means of an indigent person.*—Every inquiry into the question whether or not a person is an indigent person shall be made, in the first instance, by the chief ministerial officer of the Court, unless the Court otherwise directs, and the Court may adopt the report of such officer as its own finding or may itself make an inquiry into the question."

(v) to rule 3, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that, where there are more plaintiffs than one, it shall be sufficient if the application is presented by one of the plaintiffs."

(vi) in rule 5,—

(a) to clause (c), the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

"Provided that no application shall be rejected if, even after the value of the property disposed of by the applicant is taken into account, the applicant would be entitled to sue as an indigent person."

(b) in clause (e) the word "or" shall be inserted at the end;

(c) after clause (e), the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(f) where the allegations made by the applicant in the application show that the suit would be barred by any law for the time being in force, or

- (g) where any other person has entered into an agreement with him to finance the litigation.”;
- (vii) in rule 7,—
- (a) in sub-rule (1), for the words “a memorandum of the substance of their evidence”, the words “a full record of their evidence” shall be substituted;
- (b) after sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(1A) The examination of the witnesses under sub-rule (1) shall be confined to the matters specified in clause (b), clause (c) and clause (e) of rule 5 but the examination of the applicant or his agent may relate to any of the matters specified in rule 5.”;

- (c) in sub-rule (2), for the words “as herein provided”, the words and figure “under rule 6 or under this rule” shall be substituted;
- (viii) in rule 8, for the brackets and words “(other than fees payable for service of process)”, the words “or fees payable for service of process” shall be substituted;
- (ix) after rule 9 the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“9A. *Court to assign a pleader to an unrepresented indigent person.*—(1) Where a person, who is permitted to sue as an indigent person, is not represented by a pleader, the Court may, if the circumstances of the case so require, assign a pleader to him.

(2) The High Court may, with the previous approval of the State Government, make rules providing for—

- (a) the mode of selecting pleaders to be assigned under sub-rule (1);
- (b) the facilities to be provided to such pleaders by the Court;
- (c) any other matter which is required to be or may be provided by the rules for giving effect to the provisions of sub-rule (1).”;
- (x) in rule 11, in clause (a), after the words “such service”, the words “or to present copies of the plaint or concise statement” shall be inserted;
- (xi) in rule 15, for the words “provided that he first pays”, the words “provided that the plaint shall be rejected if he does not pay, either at the time of the institution of the suit or within such time thereafter as the Court may allow.”;
- (xii) after rule 14, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“15A. *Grant of time for payment of court-fee.*—Nothing contained in rule 5, rule 7 or rule 15 shall prevent a Court, while rejecting an application under rule 5 or refusing an application under rule 7, from granting time to the applicant to pay the requisite court-fee within such time as may be fixed by the Court or extended by it from time to time; and upon such payment and on payment of the costs referred to in sub-rule (2) of rule 15 within that time, the suit shall be deemed to have been instituted on the date on which the application for permission to sue as an indigent person was presented.”;

(xiii) after rule 16, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“17. *Defence by an indigent person.*—Any defendant, who desires to plead a set-off or counter-claim, may be allowed to set up such claim as an indigent person, and the rules contained in this Order shall so far as may be, apply to him as if he were a plaintiff and his written statement were a plaint.

18. *Power of Government to provide for free legal services to indigent persons.*—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the Central or State Government may make such supplementary provisions as it thinks fit for providing free legal services to those who have been permitted to sue as indigent persons.

(2) The High Court may, with the previous approval of the State Government, make rules for carrying out the supplementary provisions made by the Central or State Government for providing free legal services to indigent persons referred to in sub-rule (1), and such rules may include the nature and extent of such legal services, the conditions under which they may be made available, the matters in respect of which, and the agencies through which, such services may be rendered.”.

82. *Amendment of Order XXXIV.*—In the First Schedule, in Order—

- (i) in rule 6, for the words “the last preceding rule”, the word and figure “rule 5” shall be substituted;
- (ii) in rule 8A,—
- (a) for the words “the last preceding rule”, the word and figure “rule 8” shall be substituted;
- (b) for the words “on application by him”, the word “on application by him in execution” shall be substituted;
- (iii) to rule 10, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that where the mortgagor, before or at the time of the institution of the suit, tenders or deposits the amount due on the mortgage, or such amount as is not substantially deficient in the opinion of the Court, he shall not be ordered to pay the costs of the suit to the mortgagee and the mortgagor shall be entitled to recover his own costs of the suit from the mortgagee, unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, otherwise namely:—

“10A. *Power of Court to direct mortgagee to pay mesne profits.*—Where in a suit for foreclosure, the mortgagor has, before or at the time of the institution of the suit, tendered or deposited the sum due on the mortgage, or such sum as is not substantially deficient in the opinion of the Court, the Court shall direct the mortgagee to pay to the mortgagor mesne profits for the period beginning with the institution of the suit.”;

(v) rule 15 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“where a decree orders payment of money and charges it on immovable property on default of payment, the amount may be realised by sale of that property in execution of that decree.”.

83. *Amendment of Order XXXVI.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXXVI,—

- (i) in rule 3,—
- (a) in sub-rule (1), after the words “may be filed”, the words “with an application” shall be inserted;
- (b) in sub-rule (2),—
- (i) for the words “The agreement”, the words “The application” shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the words “it was presented”, the words “the application was presented” shall be substituted;

(ii) after rule 5, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“6. *No appeal from a decree passed under rule 5.*—No appeal shall lie from a decree passed under rule 5.”

84. *Amendment of Order XXXVII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order he XXXVII,—

(i) in the heading, the words “ON NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS” shall be omitted;

(ii) for rule 1, the following rule shall be substituted namely:—

“1. *Courts and classes of suits to which the Order is to apply.*—(8) This Order shall apply to the following Courts, namely:—

(a) High Courts, City Civil Courts and Courts of Small Causes; and

(b) other Courts:

Provided that in respect of the Courts referred to in clause (b), the High Court may, by notification in the Official Gazette, restrict the operation of this Order only to such categories of suits as it deems proper, and may also from time to time, as the circumstances of the case may require, by subsequent notification in the Official Gazette, further restrict, enlarge or vary, the categories of suits to be brought under the operation of this Order as it deems proper.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-rule (1), the Order applies to the following classes of suits, namely:—

(a) suits upon bills of exchange, hundies and promissory notes;

(b) suits in which the plaintiff seeks only to recover a debt or liquidated demand in money payable by the defendant, with or without interest, arising,—

(i) on a written contract; or

(ii) on an enactment, where the sum sought to be recovered is a fixed sum of money or in the nature of a debt other than a penalty; or

(iii) on a guarantee, where the claim against the principal is in respect of a debt or liquidated demand only.”;

(iii) for rule 2, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“2(1) A suit, to which this Order applies, may if the plaintiff desires to proceed hereunder, be instituted by presenting a plaint which shall contain,—

(a) a specific averment to the effect that the suit is filed under this Order;

(b) that no relief, which does not fall within the ambit of this rule, has been claimed in the plaint; and

(c) the following insertion, immediately below the number of the suit in the title of the suit, namely:—

“(Under Order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908).”;

(2) The summons of the suit shall be in Form No. 4 Appendix B or in such other Form as may, from time to time, be prescribed.

(3) The defendant shall not defend the suit referred to in sub-rule (1) unless he enters an appearance and in default of his entering an appearance the allegations in the plaint shall be deemed to be admitted and the plaintiff shall be entitled to a decree for any sum, not exceeding the sum mentioned in the summons, together with interest at the rate specified, if any, up to the date of the decree and such sum for costs as may be determined

by the High Court from time to time by rules made in that behalf and such decree may be executed forthwith.”;

(iv) for rule 3, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“3. *Procedure for the appearance of defendant.*—(1) In a suit to which this Order applies, the plaintiff shall, together with the summons under rule 2, serve on the defendant a copy of the plaint and annexures thereto and the defendant may, at any time within ten days of such service, enter an appearance either in person or by pleader and, in either case, he shall file in Court an address for service of notices on him.

(2) Unless otherwise ordered, all summonses, notices and other judicial processes, required to be served on the defendant, shall be deemed to have been duly served on him if they are left at the address given by him for such service.

(3) On the day of entering the appearance, notice of such appearance shall be given by the defendant to the plaintiff's pleader, or, if the plaintiff sues in person, to the plaintiff himself, either by notice delivered at or sent by a pre-paid letter directed to the address of the plaintiff's pleader or of the plaintiff, as the case may be.

(4) If the defendant enters an appearance, the plaintiff shall thereafter serve on the defendant a summons for judgment in Form No. 4A in Appendix B or such other Form as may be prescribed from time to time, returnable not less than ten days from the date of service supported by an affidavit verifying the cause of action and the amount claimed and stating that in his belief there is no defence to the suit.

(5) The defendant may, at any time within ten days from the service of such summons for judgment, by affidavit or otherwise disclosing such facts as may be deemed sufficient to entitle him to defend, apply on such summons for leave to defend such suit, and leave to defend may be granted to him unconditionally or upon such terms as may appear to the Court or Judge to be just:

Provided that leave to defend shall not be refused unless the Court is satisfied that the facts disclosed by the defendant do not indicate that he has a substantial defence to raise or that the defence intended to be put up by the defendant is frivolous or exorbitant:

Provided further that, where a part of the amount claimed by the plaintiff is admitted by the defendant to be due from him, leave to defend the suit shall not be granted unless the amount so admitted to be due is deposited by the defendant in Court.

(6) At the hearing of such summons for judgment,—

(a) if the defendant has not applied for leave to defend, or if such application has been made and is refused, the plaintiff shall be entitled to judgment forthwith; or

(b) if the defendant is permitted to defend as to the whole or any part of the claim, the Court or Judge may direct him to give such security and within such time as may be fixed by the Court or Judge and that, on failure to give such security within the time specified by the Court or Judge or to carry out such other directions as may have been given by the Court or Judge, the plaintiff shall be entitled to judgment forthwith.

(7) The Court or Judge may, for sufficient cause shown by the defendant, excuse the delay of the defendant in entering an appearance or in applying for leave to defend the suit.”

85. *Amendment of Order XXXVIII.*—In the First Schedule, on order XXXVIII,—

(i) in rule 5, after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(4) If an order of attachment is made without complying with the provisions of sub-rule (1) of this rule, such attachment shall be void.”;

(ii) for rule 8, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“8. *Adjudication of claim to property attached before judgment.*—Where any claim is preferred to property attached before judgment, such claim shall be adjudicated upon in the manner hereinbefore provided for the adjudication of claims to property attached in execution of a decree for the payment of money.”;

(iii) after rule 11, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“11A. *Provisions applicable to attachment.*—(1) The provisions of this Code applicable to an attachment made in execution of a decree shall, so far as may be, apply to an attachment made before judgment which continues after the judgment by virtue of the provisions of rule 11.

(2) An attachment made before judgment in a suit which is dismissed for default shall not become revived merely by reason of the fact that the order for the dismissal of the suit for default has been set aside and the suit has been restored.”.

86. *Amendment of Order XXXIX.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XXXIX,—

(i) in rule 1,—

(a) in clause (b), for the word “defraud”, the word “defrauding” shall be substituted;

(b) after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“(c) that the defendant threatens to dispossess the plaintiff or otherwise cause injury to the plaintiff in relation to any property in dispute in the suit.”;

(c) after the words “sale, removal or disposition of the property”, the words “or dispossession of the plaintiff, or otherwise causing injury to plaintiff in relation to any property in dispute in the suit” shall be inserted;

(ii) in rule 2, sub-rules (3) and (4) shall be omitted;

(iii) after rule 2, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“2A. *Consequence of disobedience or breach of injunction.*

(1) In the case of disobedience of any injunction granted or other order made under rule 1 or rule 2 or breach of any of the terms on which the injunction was granted or the order made, the Court granting the injunction or making the order, or any Court to which the suit or proceeding is transferred may order the property of the person guilty of such disobedience or breach to be attached, and may also order such person to be detained in the civil prison for a term not exceeding three months, unless in the meantime the Court directs his release.

(2) No attachment made under this rule shall remain in force for more than one year, at the end of which time, if the disobedience or breach continues, the property attached may be sold and out of the proceeds, the Court may award such compensation as it thinks fit to the injured

party and shall pay the balance, if any, to the party entitled thereto.”;

(iv) to rule 3, the following proviso shall be added, namely:—

“Provided that, where it is proposed to grant an injunction without giving notice of the application to the opposite party, the court shall record the reasons for its opinion that the object of granting the injunction would be defeated by delay, and require the applicant

(a) to deliver to the opposite party, or to send to him by registered post, immediately after the order granting the injunction has been made, a copy of the application for injunction together with—

(i) a copy of the affidavit filed in support of the application;

(ii) a copy of the plaint; and

(iii) copies of documents on which the applicant relies, and

(b) to file, on the day on which such injunction is granted or on the day immediately following that day, an affidavit stating that the copies aforesaid have been so delivered or sent.”;

(v) after rule 3, the following rule shall be inserted, namely—

“3A. *Court to dispose of application for injunction within thirty days.*—Where an injunction has been granted without giving notice to the opposite party, the Court shall make an endeavour to finally dispose of the application within thirty days from the date on which the injunction was granted; and where it is unable so to do, it shall record its reasons for such inability.”;

(vi) to rule 4, the following proviso shall be added, namely—

“Provided that if in an application for temporary injunction or in any affidavit supporting such application, a party has knowingly made a false or misleading statement in relation to a material particular and the injunction was granted without giving notice to the opposite party, the Court shall vacate the injunction unless, for reasons to be recorded, it considers that it is not necessary so to do in the interests of justice:

Provided further that where an order for injunction has been passed after giving to a party an opportunity of being heard, the order shall not be discharged, varied or set aside on the application of that party except where such discharge, variation or setting aside has been necessitated by a change in the circumstances, or unless the Court is satisfied that the order has caused undue hardship to that party.”;

(vii) in rule 8,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), the words “after notice to the defendant” shall be omitted;

(b) in sub-rule (2), the words “after notice to the plaintiff” shall be omitted;

(c) after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely—

“(3) Before making an order under rule 6 or rule 7 on an application made for the purpose, the Court shall, except where it appears that the object of making such order would be defeated by the delay, direct notice thereof to be given to the opposite party”.

87. *Amendment of Order XLI.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XLI,—

(i) rule 1,—

(a) to sub-rule (1), the following proviso shall be added, namely,—

“Provided that where two or more suits have been tried together and a common judgment has been delivered therefor and two or more appeals are filed against any decree covered by that judgment, whether by the same appellant or by different appellants, the Appellate Court may dispense with the filing of more than one copy of the judgment.”;

(b) after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(3) Where the appeal is against a decree for payment of money, the appellant shall, within such time as the Appellate Court may allow, deposit the amount disputed in the appeal or furnish such security in respect thereof as the Court may think fit.”.

(ii) after rule 3, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“3A. *Application for condonation of delay.*—When an appeal is presented after the expiry of the period of limitation specified therefor, it shall be accompanied by an application supported by affidavit setting forth the facts on which the appellant relies to satisfy the Court that he had sufficient cause for not preferring the appeal within such period.

(2) If the Court sees no reason to reject the application without the issue of a notice to the respondent, notice thereof shall be issued to the respondent and the matter shall be finally decided by the Court before it proceeds to deal with the appeal under rule 11 or rule 13, as the case may be.

(3) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (1), the Court shall not make an order for the stay of execution of the decree against which the appeal is proposed to be filed so long as the Court does not, after hearing under rule 11, decide to hear the appeal.”;

(iii) in rule 5,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—An order by the Appellate Court for the stay of execution of the decree shall be effective from the date of the communication of such order to the Court of first instance, but an affidavit sworn by the appellant, based on his personal knowledge, stating that an order for the stay of execution of the decree has been made by the Appellate Court shall, pending the receipt from the Appellate Court of the order for the stay of execution or any order to the contrary, be acted upon by the Court of first instance.”;

(b) in sub-rule (4), for the words “Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (3).”, the words “Subject to the provision of sub-rule (3).” shall be substituted;

(iv) after sub-rule (4), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing sub-rules, where the appellant fails to make the deposit or furnish the security specified in sub-rule (3) of rule 1, the Court shall not make an order staying the execution of the decree.”;

(v) in rule 11, after sub-rule (3), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“(4) Where an Appellate Court not being the High Court, dismisses an appeal under sub-rule (1), it shall deliver a judgment, recording in brief its grounds for doing so, and a decree shall be drawn up in accordance with the judgement.”;

(va) after rule 11, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“11A. *Time within which hearing under rule 11 should be concluded.*—Every appeal shall be heard under rule 11 as expeditiously as possible and endeavour shall be made to conclude such hearing within sixty days from the date on which the memorandum of appeal is filed.”;

(vi) in rule 14, after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“(3) The notice to be served on the respondent shall be accompanied by a copy of the memorandum of appeal.

(4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in sub-rule (1), it shall not be necessary to serve notice of any proceeding incidental to an appeal on any respondent other than a person impleaded for the first time in the Appellate Court, unless he has appeared and filed an address for the service in the Court of first instance or has appeared in the appeal.

(5) Nothing in sub-rule (4) shall bar the respondent referred to in the appeal from defending it.”;

(vii) in rule 17, in sub-rule (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

“*Explanation.*—Nothing in this sub-rule shall be construed as empowering the Court to dismiss the appeal on the merits.”;

(viii) in rule 18, after the words "defray the cost of serving the notice", the words "or, if the notice is returned unserved, and it is found that the notice to the respondent has not been issued in consequence of the failure of the appellant to deposit, within any subsequent period fixed, the sum required to defray the cost of any further attempt to serve the notice," shall be inserted;

(ix) rule 20 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) No respondent shall be added under this rule, after the expiry of the period of limitation for appeal, unless the Court, for reasons to be recorded, allows that to be done, on such terms as to costs as it thinks fit."

(x) in rule 22,—

(a) in sub-rule (1), for the words "on any of the grounds decided against him in the Court below, but take any cross-objection," the words "but may also state that the finding against him in the Court below in respect of any issue ought to have been in his favour; and may also take any cross-objection" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-rule (1), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

"*Explanation.*—A respondent aggrieved by a finding of the Court in the judgment on which the decree appealed against is based may, under this rule, file cross-objection in respect of the decree in so far as it is based on that finding, notwithstanding that by reason of the decision of the Court on any other finding which is sufficient for the decision of the suit, the decree, is, wholly or in part, in favour of that respondent.";

(xi) after rule 23, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"23A. *Remand in other cases.*—Where the Court from whose decree an appeal is preferred has disposed of the case otherwise than on a preliminary point, and the decree is reversed in appeal and a re-trial is considered necessary, the Appellate Court shall have the same powers as it has under rule 23.";

(xii) in rule 25, after the words "and the reasons therefor", the words "within such time as may be fixed by the Appellate Court of extended by it from time to time" shall be inserted;

(xiii) after rule 26, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"26A. *Order of remand to mention date of next hearing.*—Where the Appellate Court remands a case under rule 23 or rule 23A, or frames issues and refers them for trial under rule 25, it shall fix a date for the appearance

of the parties before the Court from whose decree the appeal was preferred for the purpose of receiving the directions of that Court as to further proceedings in the suit.";

(xiv) in rule 27, in sub-rule (1), after clause (a), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(aa) the party seeking to produce additional evidence, establishes that notwithstanding the exercise of due diligence, such evidence was not within his knowledge or could not, after the exercise of due diligence be produced by him at the time when the decree appealed against was passed, or";

(rv) rule 30 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1) as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"(2) Where a written judgment is to be pronounced, it shall be sufficient if the points for determination, the decision thereon and the final order passed in the appeal are read out and it shall not be necessary for the Court to read out the whole judgment, but a copy of the whole judgment shall be made available for the perusal of the parties or their pleaders immediately after the judgment is pronounced."

(v) in rule 33, after the words "may not have filed any appeal or objection", the words "and may, where there have been decrees in cross-suits or where two or more decrees are passed in one suit, be exercised in respect of all or any of the decrees, although on appeal may not have been filed against such decrees" shall be inserted.

88. *Amendment of Order XLII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XLII, after rule 1, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

"2. *Power of Court to direct that the appeal be heard on the question formulated by it.*—At the time of making an order under rule 11 of Order XLI for the hearing of a second appeal, the Court shall formulate the substantial question of law as required by section 100, and in doing so, the Court may direct that the second appeal be heard on the question so formulated and it shall not be open to the appellant to urge any other ground in the appeal without the leave of the Court, given in accordance with the provision of section 100.

3. *Application of rule 14 of Order XLI.*—Reference in sub-rule (4) of rule 14 of Order XLI to the Court of first instance shall, in the case of an appeal from an appellate decree or order, be construed as a reference to the Court to which the appeal was preferred from the original decree or order."

89. *Amendment of Order XLIII.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XLIII,—

(i) in rule 1,—

(a) in clause (a), the words, figures and letter

"except where the procedure specified in rule 10A of Order VII has been followed" shall be inserted at the end;

- (b) clauses (b), (e), (g), (h), (m), (o) and (v) shall be omitted;
- (c) after clause (j), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ja) an order rejecting an application made under sub-rule (1) of rule 106 of Order XXI, provided that an order on the original application, that is to say, the application referred to in sub-rule (1) of rule 105 of that Order is appealable.";

- (d) after clause (n), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(na) an order under rule 5 or rule 7 of Order XXXIII rejecting an application for permission to sue as an indigent person;"

- (e) in clause (r), after the word and figure "rule 2", the word, figure and letter, "rule 2A" shall be inserted;
- (f) in clause (u), after the figures "23", the words, figures and letter "or rule 23A" shall be inserted;

- (ii) after rule 1, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

"1A. *Right to challenge non-appealable orders in appeal against decrees.*—(1) Where any order is made under this Code against a party and thereupon any judgment is pronounced against such party and a decree is drawn up, such party may, in an appeal against the decree, contend that such order should not have been made and the judgment should not have been pronounced.

- (2) In an appeal against a decree passed in a suit after recording a compromise or refusing to record a compromise, it shall be open to the appellant to contest the decree on the ground that the compromise should, or should not, have been recorded."

90. *Amendment of Order XLIV.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XLIV,—

- (i) for the heading, the following heading shall be substituted, namely:—

"APPEALS BY INDIGENT PERSONS"

- (ii) in rule 1,—

- (a) in the marginal heading, for the words "as pauper", the words "as an indigent person" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-rule (1), for the word "pauper" or "paupers", the words "indigent person" or "indigent persons" shall, as the case may be, be substituted;
- (c) sub-rule (2) shall be omitted;

- (iii) for rule 2, the following rules shall be substituted, namely:—

"2. *Grant of time for payment of Court-fee.*—Where an application is rejected under rule 1, the Court may, while rejecting the application, allow the applicant to pay the requisite Court-fee, within such time as may be fixed by the Court or extended by it from time to time; and upon such payment, the memorandum of appeal in respect of which such fee is payable shall have the same force and effect as if such fee had been paid in the first instance.

- 3. *Inquiry as to whether applicant is an indigent person.*—(1) Where an applicant, referred to in rule 1, was allowed to sue or appeal as an indigent person in the Court from whose decree the appeal is preferred, no further inquiry in respect of the question whether or not he is an indigent person shall be necessary if the applicant has made an affidavit stating that he has not ceased to be an indigent person since the date of the decree appealed from; but if the Government Pleader or the respondent disputes the truth of the statement made in such affidavit, an inquiry into the question aforesaid shall be held by the Appellate Court, or, under the orders of the Appellate Court, by an officer of that Court.

- (2) Where the applicant, referred to in rule 1, is alleged to have become an indigent person since the date of the decree appealed from, the inquiry into the question whether or not he is an indigent person shall be made by the Appellate Court or, under the orders of the Appellate Court, by an officer of that Court unless the Appellate Court considers it necessary in the circumstances of the case that the inquiry should be held by the Court from whose decision the appeal is preferred."

91. *Amendment of Order XLV.*—In the First Schedule, in Order XLV, rule 2 shall be re-numbered as sub-rule (1) of that rule, and after sub-rule (1), as so re-numbered, the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:—

- "(2) Every petition under sub-rule (1) shall be heard as expeditiously as possible and endeavour shall be made to conclude the disposal of the petition within sixty days from the date on which the petition is presented to the Court under sub-rule (1)."

92. *Amendment of Order XLVII.*—In the First Schedule in Order XLVII,—

- (i) in rule 1, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

"*Explanation.*—The fact that the decision on a question of law on which the judgment of the Court is based has been reversed or modified by the subsequent decision of a superior Court in any other case, shall not be a ground for the review of such judgement."

- (ii) in rule 7, for sub-rule (1), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) An order of the Court rejecting the application shall not be appealable; but an order granting an application may be objected to at once by an appeal from the order

granting the application or in an appeal from the decree or order finally passed or made in the suit."

## CHAPTER IV

### AMENDMENT OF THE FORMS

93. *Amendment of Appendix A.*—In the First Schedule, in Appendix A, under the heading "(3) PLAINTS",—

(i) in Form No. 37, for paragraph 2, the following paragraph shall be substituted, namely:—

"\*2. The plaintiff has obtained the leave of the Court for the institution of this suit.

\*Not applicable where suit is instituted by the Advocate-General."

(ii) in Form No. 45, in sub-section (2) of paragraph 6, for the words "a decree for the balance", the words "an order for the balance" shall be substituted;

(iii) in Form No. 46, in paragraph 6, the words "together with mesne profits" shall be added at the end.

94. *Amendment of Appendix B.*—In the First Schedule, in Appendix B,—

(i) in Form No. 2, for the words "and you are directed to produce on that day all the documents upon which you intend to rely in support of your defence", the words "and further you are hereby directed to file on that day a written statement of your defence and to produce on the said day all documents in your possession or power up on which you base your defence or claim for set-off or counter-claim, and where you rely on any other document whether in your possession or power or not, as evidence in support of your defence or claim for set-off or counter-claim, you shall enter such documents in a list to be annexed to the written statement" shall be substituted;

(ii) for Form No. 4, the following Form shall be substituted, namely:—

"No. 4

#### SUMMONS IN A SUMMARY SUIT

(Order XXXVII, rule 2)

(Title)

To

[Name, description and place of residence]

WHEREAS has instituted a suit against you under Order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, for Rs. and interest, you are hereby summoned to cause an appearance to be entered for you, within ten days from the service hereof, in default whereof the plaintiff will be entitled, after the expiration of the said period of ten days, to obtain a decree for any sum not exceeding the sum of Rs. and the sum of Rs. for costs, together with such interest, if any, as the Court may order.

If you cause an appearance to be entered for you, the plaintiff will thereafter serve upon you a summons for judgment at the hearing of which you will be entitled to move the Court for leave to defend the suit.

Leave to defend may be obtained if you satisfy the Court by affidavit or otherwise that there is a defence to the suit on the merits or that it is reasonable that you should be allowed to defend.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of 19 .

Judge.";

(iii) after Form No. 4, the following Form shall be inserted, namely:—

"No. 4 A

#### SUMMONS FOR JUDGMENT IN A SUMMARY SUIT

(Order XXXVII, rule 3)

(Title)

In the Court, at Suit No. of 19 ,

XYZ

Plaintiff.

Versus

A B C

Defendant.

Upon reading the affidavit of the plaintiff the Court makes the following order, namely:—

Let all parties concerned attend the Court or Judge, as the case may be, on the day of 19 , at o'clock in the forenoon on the hearing of the application of the plaintiff that he be at liberty to obtain judgment in this suit against the defendant (or if against one or some or several, insert names) for Rs. and for interest and costs.

Dated the day of 19 .

95. *Amendment of Appendix E.*—In the First Schedule, in Appendix E,—

(i) in Form No. 7, after the words "by assignment," the words "or without assignment" shall be inserted;

(ii) in Form No. 14, the words "annas" shall be omitted;

(iii) after Form No. 16, the following Form shall be inserted, namely:—

"No. 16A

AFFIDAVIT OF ASSETS TO BE MADE BY A JUDGMENT-DEBTOR [Order XXI, rule 41(2)]

In the Court of A.B. ....

Decree-holder.

Vs.

C. ....

Judgment-Debtor.

I

of

oath

state on ----- as follows:—  
solemn affirmation

1. My full name is .....  
(Block capitals)



1. I live at  
\*3. I am married  
single  
widower (widow)  
divorced

4. The following persons are dependent upon me:—

5. My employment, trade or profession is that of carried on by me at

I am a director of the following companies:—

6. My present annual/monthly/weekly income, after paying income-tax, is as follows:—

(a) From my employment, trade or profession Rs.

(b) From other sources Rs.

\*7. (a) I own the house in which I live; its value is Rs. I pay as outgoings by way of rates, mortgage, interest etc., the annual sum of Rs.

(b) I pay as rent the annual sum of Rs.

8. I possess the following:—

- (a) Banking accounts;  
(b) Stocks and shares;  
(c) Life and endowment policies;  
(d) House property;  
(e) Other property;  
(f) Other securities;
- } Give particulars.

9. The following debts are due to me:—  
(give particulars)

(a) From \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
Rs.

(b) From \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
Rs. (etc.)

Sworn before me, etc.:"

(iv) in Form No. 24, after the first paragraph, the following paragraph shall be inserted, namely:—

"It is also ordered that you should attend Court on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, to take notice of the date fixed for settling the terms of the proclamation of sale.:"

\*Strike off the words which are not applicable.

(v) in Form No. 29, in the Schedule of Property, after the existing columns, the following columns shall be added, namely:—

"The value of the property as stated by the decree-holder.	The value of the property as stated by the judgment-debtor."
--	--

"No. 2A

LIST OF WITNESSES PROPOSED TO BE CALLED BY PLAINTIFF/  
DEFENDANT  
(Order XVI, rule 1)

Name of the party which proposes to call the witness	Name and address of the witness	Remarks";
--	---------------------------------	-----------

(ii) for Form No. 11, the following Forms shall be substituted, namely:—

"No. 11

NOTICE TO CERTIFICATED, NATURAL, OR, *de facto*  
GUARDIAN  
(Order XXXII, rule 3)  
(Title)

To

(Certificated/Natural/de facto Guardian)

WHEREAS an application has been presented on the part of the plaintiff\*/on behalf of the minor defendant\* in the above suit for the appointment of a guardian for the suit for the minor defendant....., you (insert the name of the guardian appointed or declared by Court, or natural guardian, or the person in whose care the the minor is) are hereby required to take notice that unless you appear before this Court on or before the day appointed for the hearing of the case and stated in the appended summons, and express your consent to act as guardian for the suit for the minor, the Court will proceed to appoint some other person to act as a guardian for the minor, for the purposes of the said suit.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_.

Judge.

No. 11A

NOTICE TO MINOR DEFENDANT  
(Order XXXII, rule 3)  
(Title)

To

Minor Defendant.

WHEREAS an application has been presented on the part of the plaintiff in the above suit for the appointment of \*as guardian for the suit for you, the minor defendant, you are hereby required to take notice to appear in this Court in person on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock in the forenoon to show cause against the application, failing which the said application will be heard and determined *ex parte*.

Given under my hand and the seal of the Court, this day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_.

Judge.

\*Strike off the words which are not applicable.

## CHAPTER V

### REPEAL AND SAVINGS

97. *Repeal and savings.*—(1) Any amendment made, or any provision inserted in the principal Act by a State Legislature or a High Court before the commencement of

96. *Amendment of Appendix H.*—In the First Schedule, in Appendix H,—

(i) after Form No. 2, the following Form shall be inserted, namely:—

this Act shall, except in so far as such amendment or provision is consistent with the provisions of the principal Act as amended by this Act, stand repealed.

(2) Notwithstanding that the provisions of this Act have come into force or the repeal under sub-section (1) has taken effect and without prejudice to the generality of the provisions of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897),—

- (a) the amendment made to clause (2) of section 2 of the principal Act by section 3 of this Act shall not affect any appeal against the determination of any such question as is referred to in section 47 and every such appeal shall be dealt with as if the said section 3 had not come into force;
- (b) the provisions of section 20 of the principal Act, as amended by section 7 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 7; and every such suit shall be tried as if the said section 7 had not come into force;
- (c) the provisions of section 21 of the principal Act, as amended by section 8 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 8; and every such suit shall be tried as if the said section 8 had not come into force;
- (d) the provisions of section 25 of the principal Act, as substituted by section 12 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit, appeal or other proceeding wherein any report has been made under the provisions of section 25 before the commencement of the said section 11; and every such suit, appeal or other proceeding shall be dealt with as if the said section 11 had not come into force;
- (e) the provisions of section 34 of the principal Act, as amended by section 13 of this Act, shall not affect the rate at which interest may be allowed on a decree in any suit instituted before the commencement of the said section 13 and interest on a decree passed in such suit shall be ordered in accordance with the provisions of section 34 as they stood before the commencement of the said section 13 as if the said section 13 had not come into force;
- (f) the provisions of section 35A of the principal Act, as amended by section 14 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any proceedings for revision, pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 14 and every such proceeding shall be dealt with and disposed of as if the said section 14 had not come into force;
- (g) the provisions of section 60 of the principal Act, as amended by section 23 of this Act, shall not apply to any attachment made before the commencement of the said section 23;
- (h) the amendment of section 80 of the principal Act by section 27 of this Act shall not apply to or affect any suit instituted before the commencement of the said section 27; and every such suit shall be dealt with as if section 80 had not been amended by the said section 27;
- (i) the provisions of section 82 of the principal Act, as amended by section 28 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any decree passed against the Union of India or a State or, as the case may be, a public officer, before the commencement of the said section 28 or to the

execution of any such decree; and every such decree or execution shall be dealt with as if the said section 28 had not come into force;

- (j) the provisions of section 91 of the principal Act, as amended by section 30 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit, appeal or proceeding instituted or filed before the commencement of the said section 30; and every such suit, appeal or proceeding shall be disposed of as if the said section 30 had not come into force;
- (k) the provisions of section 92 of the principal Act, as amended by section 31 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit, appeal or proceeding instituted or filed before the commencement of the said section 31; and every such suit, appeal or proceeding shall be disposed of as if the said section 31 had not come into force;
- (l) the provisions of section 96 of the principal Act, as amended by section 33 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any appeal against the decree passed in any suit instituted before the commencement of the said section 33; and every such appeal shall be dealt with as if the said section 33 had not come into force;
- (m) the provisions of section 100 of the principal Act, as substituted by section 37 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any appeal from an appellate decree or order which had been admitted, before the commencement of the said section 37, after hearing under rule 11 of Order XLI; and every such admitted appeal shall be dealt with as if the said section 37 had not come into force;
- (n) section 100A, as inserted in the principal Act by section 38 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any appeal against the decision of a single Judge of a High Court under any Letters Patent which had been admitted before the commencement of the said section 38; and every such admitted appeal shall be disposed of as if the said section 38 had not come into force;
- (o) the amendment of section 115 of the principal Act by section 43 of this Act shall not apply to or affect any proceeding for revision which had been admitted, after preliminary hearing, before the commencement of the said section 43; and every such proceeding for revision shall be disposed of as if the said section 43 had not come into force;
- (p) the provisions of section 141 of the principal Act, as amended by section 47 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any proceeding which is pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 47; and every such proceeding shall be dealt with as if the said section 47 had not come into force;
- (q) the provisions of rules 31, 32, 48A, 57 to 59, 90 and 97 to 103 of Order XXI of the First Schedule as amended or, as the case may be, substituted or inserted by section 72 of this Act shall not apply to or affect—
  - (i) any attachment subsisting immediately before the commencement of the said section 72, or
  - (ii) any suit instituted before such commencement under rule 63 aforesaid to establish right to attached property or under rule 103 aforesaid to establish possession, or
  - (iii) any proceeding to set aside the sale of any immovable property,

and every such attachment, suit or proceeding shall be continued as if the said section 72 had not come into force;

- (r) the provisions of rule 4 of Order XXII of the First Schedule, as substituted by section 73 of this Act shall not apply to any order of abatement made before the commencement of the said section 73;
- (s) the amendment, as well as substitution, made in Order XXIII of the First Schedule by section 74 of this Act shall not apply to any suit or proceeding pending before the commencement of the said section 74;
- (t) the provisions of rule 5A and 5B of Order XXVII, as inserted by section 76 of this Act, shall not apply to any suit, pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 76 against the Government or any public officer; and every such suit shall be dealt with as if the said section 76 had not come into force;
- (u) the provisions of rule 1A, 2A and 3 of the Order XXVIIA, as inserted or substituted, as the case may be, by section 77 of this Act shall not apply to or affect any suit which is pending before the commencement of the said section 77;
- (v) rules 2A, 3A and 15 of Order XXXII of the First Schedule, as amended or as the case may be, substituted by section 79 of this Act, shall not apply to a suit pending at the commencement of the said section 79 and every such suit shall be dealt with and disposed of as if the said section 79 had not come into force;
- (w) the provisions of Order XXX III of the First Schedule, as amended by section 81 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any suit or proceeding pending before the commencement of the said section 81 for permission to sue as a pauper; and every such suit or proceeding shall be dealt with and disposed of as if the said section 81 had not come into force;
- (x) the provisions of Order XXXVII of the First Schedule, as amended by section 84 of this Act, shall not apply to any suit pending before the commencement of the said section 84; and every such suit shall be dealt with and disposed of as if the said section 85 had not come into force;
- (y) the provisions of Order XXXIX of the First Schedule, as amended by section 86 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any injunction subsisting immediately before the commencement of the said section 86; and every such injunction and proceeding for disobedience of such injunction shall be dealt with as if the said section 86 had not come into force;
- (z) the provisions of Order XLI of the First Schedule, as amended by section 87 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any appeal pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 87; and every such appeal shall be disposed of as if the said section 87 had not come into force;
- (za) the provisions of Order XLII of the First Schedule, as amended by section 88 of this Act, shall not apply to or affect any appeal from an appellate decree or order which had been admitted, before the commencement of the said section 88, after hearing under rule 11 of Order XLI; and every such admitted appeal shall be dealt with as if the said section 88 had not come

(zb) the provisions of Order XLIII of the First Schedule, as amended by section 89 of this Act, shall not apply to any appeal against any order pending immediately before the commencement of the said section 89; and every such appeal shall be disposed of as if the said section 89 had not come into force.

(3) Save as otherwise provided in sub-section (2), the provisions of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, shall apply to every suit, proceeding, appeal or application, pending at the commencement of this Act or instituted or filed after such commencement notwithstanding the fact that the right, or cause of action, in pursuance of which such suit, proceeding, appeal or application is instituted or filed, had been acquired or had accrued before such commencement.

## CHAPTER VI

### AMENDMENT OF THE LIMITATION ACT, 1963

98. *Amendment of Schedule of Act 36 of 1963.*—(1) In the Limitation Act, 1963, in the Schedule, in the entry in the second column, against article 127, for the words "Thirty days", the words "Sixty days" shall be substituted.

(2) Where the period specified in article 127 of the Schedule to the Limitation Act, 1963 (36 of 1963) had expired on or before the commencement of this Act, nothing contained in sub-section (1) shall be construed as enabling such application as is referred to in the said article, to be filed after the commencement of this Act by reason only of the fact that a longer period therefor is specified in the Act aforesaid by reason of the provisions of sub-section (1).

*Simla-2, the 16th May, 1977*

N. LLR-E (9) 17/77.—The Finance Act, 1977 (No. 11 of 1977) recently passed by Parliament which have already been published in the Gazette of India, (Extraordinary), Part II, Section 1, is hereby republished in the Himachal Pradesh Government Rajpatra for information of general public.

M. C. PADAM,  
Under Secretary (Judicial).

Assented to on 6th April, 1977.

## THE FINANCE ACT, 1977

(ACT No 11 of 1977)

AN

ACT

*to continue for the financial year 1977-78 the existing rates of income-tax with certain modifications and to provided for the continuance of the provisions relating to auxiliary duties of customs and excise and the discontinuance of the duty on salt for the said year.*

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Twenty-eight Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(1) This Act may be called the Finance Act, 1977.

(2) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, it shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of April, 1977.

2. *Income-tax*.—The provisions section 2 of, and the First Schedule to, the Finance Act, 1976 (66 of 1976) shall apply in relation to income-tax for the assessment year or, as the case may be, the financial year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, as they apply in relation to income-tax for the assessment year or, as the case may be, the financial year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976, with the following modifications namely:—

(a) in section 2,—

(i) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (4), for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, income-tax shall be charged at the rates specified in Part I of the First Schedule and shall be increased,—

(a) in the cases to which Paragraphs A, B, C, and D of that Part apply, by a surcharge for purposes of the Union; and

(b) in the cases to which Paragraph E of that Part applies, by a surcharge,

calculated in each case in the manner provided therein;

Provided that where an assessee, being a company, has made, during the financial year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976, any deposit with the Industrial Development Bank of India established under the Industrial Development Bank of India Act 1964 (18 of 1964) under the Companies Deposits (Surcharge on Income-tax) Scheme, 1976, then, the surcharge on income-tax payable by the company,—

(a) in a case where the amount of the deposit so made is equal to or exceeds the amount of surcharge on income-tax payable by it shall be nil; and

(b) in a case where the amount of the deposit so made falls short of the amount of surcharge on income-tax payable by it, shall be reduced by the amount of the deposit.”;

(ii) sub-section (3) shall be omitted;

(iii) for sub-section (8), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(8) Where an assessee, being a company, makes, during the financial year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, any deposit with the Industrial Development Bank of India established under the Industrial Development Bank of India Act, 1964 (18 of 1964) under any such scheme as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, frame in this behalf, then, the surcharge on income-tax payable by the company for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1978,—

(i) in a case where the amount of the deposit

so made is equal to or exceeds the amount of surcharge on income-tax payable by it, shall be nil; and

(ii) in a case where the amount of the deposit so made falls short of the amount of surcharge on income-tax payable by it, shall be reduced by the amount of the deposit.”;

(iv) in sub-section (9), in clause (b), for the figures “1976”, the figures “1977” shall be substituted;

(b) in the First Schedule,—

(i) in Part I,—

(1) for Paragraph A, the following Paragraph shall be substituted, namely:—

“Paragraph A

Sub-Paragraph I

In the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or unregistered firm or other association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vii) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which Sub-Paragraph II of this Paragraph or any other Paragraph of this Part applies,—

*Rates of Income-tax*

(1) where the total income Nil;  
does not exceed Rs. 8,000

(2) where the total income 15 per cent of the  
exceeds Rs. 8,000 but does not amount by which the  
exceed Rs. 15,000 total income exceeds  
Rs. 8,000;

(3) where the total income Rs. 1,050 plus 18 per  
exceeds Rs. 15,000 but does not cent of the amount by  
exceed Rs. 20,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 15,000;

(4) where the total income Rs. 1,950 plus 25 per  
exceeds Rs. 20,000 but does not cent of the amount by  
exceed Rs. 25,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 20,000;

(5) where the total income Rs. 3,200 plus 30 per  
exceeds Rs. 25,000 but does not cent of the amount by  
exceed Rs. 30,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 25,000;

(6) where the total income Rs. 4,700 plus 40 per  
exceeds Rs. 30,000 but does cent of the amount by  
not exceed Rs. 50,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 30,000;

(7) where the total income Rs. 12,700 plus 50 per  
exceeds Rs. 50,000 but does cent of the amount by  
not exceed Rs. 70,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 50,000;

(8) where the total income Rs. 22,700 plus 55 per  
exceeds Rs. 70,000 but does cent of the amount by  
not exceed Rs. 1,00,000 which the total income  
exceeds Rs. 70,000;

- (9) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000 Rs. 39,200 plus 60 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provision of this Sub-Paragraph shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of ten per cent of such income-tax.

*Sub-Paragraph II*

In the case of every Hindu undivided family which at any time during the previous year has at least one member whose total income of the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977 exceeds Rs. 8,000,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 8,000 Nil;
- (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 8,000 but does not exceed Rs. 15,000 18 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 8,000;
- (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 15,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 Rs. 1,260 plus 25 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 15,000;
- (4) where the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000 but does not exceed Rs. 25,000 Rs. 2,510 plus 30 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000;
- (5) where the total income exceeds Rs. 25,000 but does not exceed Rs. 30,000 Rs. 4,010 plus 40 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 25,000;
- (6) where the total income exceeds Rs. 30,000 but does not exceed Rs. 50,000 Rs. 6,010 plus 50 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 30,000;
- (7) where the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000 but does not exceed Rs. 70,000 Rs. 16,010 plus 55 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 50,000;
- (8) where the total income exceeds Rs. 70,000 Rs. 27,010 plus 60 per cent of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 70,000.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Sub-Paragraph shall be increased by a surcharge for purposes of the Union calculated at the rate of ten per cent of such income-tax.”;

- (2) Paragraph E shall be omitted;

- (3) Paragraph F shall be re-lettered as Paragraph E and in Paragraph E as so re-lettered,—

(A) the words and figures, “other than the Life Insurance Corporation of India established under the Life Insurance Act, 1956 (31 of 1956)” shall be omitted;

(B) for the words figures and letters “after the 31st day of March, 1961, or”, the words, figures and letters “after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976, or” shall be substituted;

(C) for the words, figures and letters “after the 29th day of February, 1964,” the words, figures and letters “after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976,” shall be substituted;

(ii) in Part III, in Sub-Paragraph of II paragraph A for the figure “1977”, the figures “1978” shall be substituted;

(iii) in Part IV, in rule 9,—

(a) for sub-rules (1) and (2), the following sub-rules shall be substituted, namely:—

(1) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment years commencing on the 1st day of April, 1974 or the 1st day of April, 1975 or the 1st day of April, 1976 is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (2) of section 2 of this Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1974, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1975 or the 1st day of April, 1976,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1975, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976, and

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976,

shall be set off against the Agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977

*Explanation.*—In this sub rule and sub (2), rule the expression “section 2 of this Act” means section 2 of the Finance Act, 1976 (66 of 1976) as applied for the purposes of this Act.

(2) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1978 or, if by virtue of any pro-

vision of the Income-tax Act, Income-tax is to be charged in respect of the income of a period other than that previous year, in such other period, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1974 or the 1st day of April, 1975 or the 1st day of April, 1976 or the 1st day of April, 1977, is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (7) of section 2 of this Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1974, to the extent if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1975 or the 1st day of April, 1976 or the 1st day of April, 1977,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1975, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976 or the 1st day of April, 1977,

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1976, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, and

(iv) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1977, shall be set off against the agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1978 or the period aforesaid ;

(b) for sub-rule (5), the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, no loss which has not been determined by the Income-tax Officer under the provisions of these rules, or the rules contained in Part IV of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1974 (20 of 1974), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1975 (25 of 1975), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1976 (66 of 1976), shall be set off under sub-rule (1) or, as the case may be, sub-rule (2).”

3. *Auxiliary duty of customs* (1).—In the case of goods mentioned in the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (51 of 1975) (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Tariff Act), or in that Schedule as amended from time to time, there shall be levied and collected as an auxiliary duty of customs an amount equal to twenty per cent of the value of the goods determined in accordance with the provision of section 14 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Act)

(2) sub-section (1) shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 1977 and cease to have effect after the 31st day of March, 1978 except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such cesser, and section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1867 (10 of 1897), shall apply upon such cesser as if the said sub-

section had then been repealed by a Central Act.

(3) The auxiliary duties of customs referred to in sub-section (1) shall be in addition to any duties of customs chargeable on such goods under the Customs Act, or any other law for the time being in force.

(4) The provisions of the Customs Act, and the rules and regulations made thereunder, including, those relating to refunds and exemptions from duties shall, as far as may be, apply in relation to the levy and collection of the auxiliary duties of customs leviable under this section in respect of any goods as they apply in relation to the levy and collection of the duties of customs on such goods under that Act or those rules and regulations, as the case may be.

4. *Auxiliary duties of excise*. (1).—In the case of goods mentioned in the First Schedule to the Central Excises and Salt Act, 194 (1 of 1944) (hereinafter referred to as the Central Excises Act), or in that Schedule as amended from time to time, there shall be levied and collected as an auxiliary duty of excise an amount equal to twenty per cent of the value of the goods as determined in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the Central Excises Act.

(2) Sub-section (1) shall come into force on the 1st day of July, 1977 and cease to have effect after the 31st day of March, 1978, except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such cesser, and section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897 (10 of 1897), shall apply upon such cesser as if the said sub-section had then been repealed by a Central Act.

(3) The auxiliary duties of excise referred to in sub-section (1) shall be in addition to any duties of excise chargeable on such goods under the Central Excises Act, or any other law for the time being in force.

(4) The provisions of the Central Excises Act and the rules made thereunder, including those relating to refunds and exemptions from duties, shall, as far as may be, apply in relation to the levy and collection of the auxiliary duties of excise leviable under this section in respect of any goods as they apply in relation to the levy and collection of the duties of excise on such goods under that Act or those rules, as the case may be.

5. *Discontinuance of salt duty*.—For the year beginning on the 1st day of April, 1977, no duty under the Central Excises Act or the Customs Tariff Act shall be levied in respect of salt manufactured in, or imported into, India.

Simla-171002, the 13th June, 1977

No. LLR-E(9) 17/77.—The Yoga Undertakings (Taking Over of Management) Ordinance, 1977 (No. 8 of 1977) promulgated by the Vice-President acting as President of India and published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part II, Section 1, is hereby republished in the Rajpatra, Himachal Pradesh, for the information of general public.

M. C. PADAM,  
Under Secretary (Judicial),  
to the Government of Himachal Pradesh.

MINISTRY OF LAW, JUSTICE AND COMPANY  
AFFAIRS  
(Legislative Department)

New Delhi, the 24th May, 1977

THE YOGA UNDERTAKINGS (TAKING OVER OF  
MANAGEMENT) ORDINANCE, 1977

No. 8 of 1977

Promulgated by the Vice-President acting as President  
in the Twenty-eighth Year of Republic of India

An Ordinance to provide for the taking over of the management of the undertakings of the two yoga societies for a limited period in the public interest and in order to secure the proper management thereof and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

WHEREAS Parliament is not in session and the Vice-President acting as President is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for him to take immediate action;

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by clause (1) of article 123 of the Constitution, the Vice-President acting as President is pleased to promulgate the following Ordinance:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

1. *Short title and commencement.*—(1) This Ordinance may be called the Yoga Undertakings (Taking over of Management) Ordinance, 1977.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. *Definitions.*—In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires,—

- (a) "Administrator" means the person or body of persons appointed as the Administrator under section 4;
- (b) "appointed day" means the date of promulgation of this Ordinance;
- (c) "prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Ordinance;
- (d) "Societies Registration Act" means the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860), as in force in the Union Territory of Delhi;
- (e) "two Yoga Societies" means the—

- (i) Vishwayatan Yogashram, a society registered under the Societies Registration Act and having its registered office at B-35, Defence Colony, New Delhi; and
- (ii) Central Research Institute for Yoga, a society registered under the Societies Registration Act, and having its registered office at Yogashram, Ashok Road, New Delhi;

and the expression "Yoga Society" shall be construed as referring to one of the two Yoga Societies;

- (f) word and expressions used herein and not defined but defined in the Societies Registration Act shall have the meanings, respectively, assigned to them in that Act.

CHAPTER II

TAKING OVER OF THE MANAGEMENT OF THE UNDERTAKINGS OF THE TWO YOGA SOCIETIES

3. *Management of the undertakings of the two Societies.*—(1) On and from the appointed day, and for a period of two years thereafter, the management of the undertakings of the two Yoga Societies shall vest in the Central Government:

Provided that if the Central Government is of opinion that in order to secure the proper management of the undertakings of either, or both, of the Yoga Societies, it is expedient that such management should continue to vest in the Central Government after the expiry of the said period of two years, it may, from time to time, issue directions for the continuance of such management for such period, not exceeding one year at a time, as it may think fit; so, however, that the total period for which such management shall continue to vest in the Central Government shall not, in any case, exceed five years.

(2) The undertaking of each of the two Yoga Societies shall be deemed to include all assets, rights, lease-holdes, powers, authorities and privileges and all property, movable and immovable, including lands, buildings, works, workshops, projects, stores, instruments, machinery, aircraft, automobiles, and other vehicles, cash balances, reserve funds, investments and book debts and all other rights and interests arising out of such property as were immediately before the appointed day in the ownership, possession, power or control of each of the two Yoga Societies, whether within or without India, and all books of account, registers, maps, plans and all other documents of whatever nature relating thereto.

(3) Any contract, whether express or implied, or other arrangement, in so far as it relates to the management of the business and affairs of the undertakings of either, or both, of the two Yoga Societies and in force immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to have terminated on the appointed day.

(4) All persons in charge of the management of either of the two Yoga Societies, including persons holding offices as directors, managers, members of the Governing Body or Board of Trustees or any other managerial personnel of either, or both, of the two Yoga Societies immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to have vacated their offices as such on the appointed day.

4. *Administrator of the Yoga Societies.*—(1) The Central Government shall, as from the appointed day, appoint a person or a body of persons as the Administrator of the undertakings of the two Yoga Societies for the purpose of taking over the management thereof and the Administrator shall carry on the management of the undertakings of the two Yoga Societies for and on behalf of the Central Government.

(2) The Central Government may issue such directions (including directions as to initiating, defending or continuing any legal proceedings before any court, tribunal or other authority) to the Administrator as to his powers and duties as that Government may deem desirable and the Administrator may apply to the Central Government at any time for instructions as to the manner in which he shall conduct the management of the undertakings of the two Yoga Societies or in relation to any matter arising in the course of such management.



(3) Subject to the other provisions of this Ordinance and to the control of the Central Government, the Administrator shall be entitled, notwithstanding anything contained in the Societies Registration Act or in any other law for the time being in force, to exercise, in relation to the undertakings of the two Yoga Societies, the powers of the Governing Body, or, as the case may be, the Board of Trustees, of the respective Yoga Society, including the powers to dispose of any property or assets of such Society, whether such powers are derived under the Societies Regulation Act or from the memorandum and rules or regulations of the concerned Yoga Society or from any other source.

(4) Every person having possession, custody or control of any property forming part of the undertakings of either of the two Yoga Societies shall deliver forthwith such property to the Administrator or to any officer or other employee of the Central Government, as may be authorised by the Central Government in this behalf.

(5) Any person who, on the appointed day, has in his possession or under his control any books, papers or other documents relating to the undertakings of either of the two Yoga Societies, including the minutes books containing the resolutions of the persons in charge of the management of the concerned Yoga Society before the appointed day, current cheque books relating to the undertakings of the concerned Yoga Society, any letters, memoranda, notes and other communications between him and either of the two Yoga Societies shall, notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, be liable to account for the books, papers and other documents (including such minutes books, cheque books, letters, memoranda notes and other communications) to the Administrator or to any such person (being an officer or other employee of the Central Government) as may be authorised by the Central Government in this behalf.

(6) Every person in charge of the management of the undertakings of either of the two Yoga Societies immediately before the appointed day shall, within ten days from that day or within such further period as the Central Government may allow in this behalf, furnish to the administrator a complete inventory of all the properties and assets (including particulars of book debts and investments and belongings) forming part of the undertakings of the concerned Yoga Society immediately before the appointed day and of all the liabilities and obligations of the concerned Yoga Society, in relation to its undertakings, subsisting immediately before that date and also of all agreements entered into by either, or both, of the two Yoga Societies in relation to its or their undertakings and in force immediately before that day.

(7) The Administrator shall receive from the funds of the two Yoga Societies such remuneration as the Central Government may fix.

5. *No right to compensation for premature termination of a contract.*—Notwithstanding anything contained in any law for the time being in force, no person in respect of whom any contract of management or other arrangement is terminated by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (3) of section 3 or who ceases to hold any office by reason of the provisions contained in sub-section (4) of that section, shall be entitled to claim any compensation for the premature termination of the contract of management or other arrangement or for the loss of his office.

6. *Relinquishment of management of the Yoga Societies.*—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of section 3, if at any time before the expiry of the period referred to in that sub-section it appears to the Central Government that the purposes of the vesting of the management of the undertakings of either, or both, of the Yoga Societies in that Government have been fulfilled or that for any other reason it is not necessary that the management of the undertakings of either, or both, of the Yoga Societies should remain vested in that Government, it may, by order published in the Official Gazette, relinquish the management of the undertakings of either, or both, of the Yoga Societies with effect from such date as may be specified in the order.

(2) On and from the date specified under sub-section (1), the management of the undertakings of the concerned Yoga Society shall vest in the Governing Body (by whatever name called) of the concerned Yoga Society and such management shall be carried on in accordance with the provisions of the Societies Registration Act, so, however, that the steps, if any, in relation to the management of the undertakings of the Yoga Societies may be taken after the publication of the order under sub-section (1).

7. *Application of Act 21 of 1860.*—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Societies Registration Act or in the memorandum and rules and regulation of either of the Yoga Societies but subject to the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 6, so long as the management of the undertakings of the Yoga Societies remains vested in the Central Government,—

(a) it shall not be lawful for the members of either of the two Yoga Societies or any other person to nominate or appoint any person to be a member of the Governing Body (by whatever name called) of either of the two Yoga Societies;

(b) no resolution passed at any meeting of the members of either of the two Yoga Societies or at any meeting of the Governing Body (by whatever name called) of either of the two Yoga Societies, or on after the appointed day, shall be given effect to unless approved by the Central Government;

(c) no proceeding for the dissolution of either of the two Yoga Societies or for their merger with any other society or for the appointment of a Receiver in respect of any undertaking thereof shall lie in any court except with the consent of the Central Government.

(2) Subject to the provisions contained in sub-section (1) and subject to such other exceptions, restrictions and limitations, if any, as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf, the Societies Registration Act shall continue to apply to the Society in the same manner as it applied thereto before the appointed day.

### CHAPTER III

#### MISCELLANEOUS

8. *Penalties.*—Any person who,—

(a) having in his possession or custody or under his control any property forming part of the undertakings of either of the two Yoga Societies, wrongfully withholds such property from the



Administrator or any person authorised under this Ordinance, or

- (b) wrongfully obtains possession of any such property, or
- (c) wilfully retains any property forming part of any of the undertakings of either of the two Yoga Societies or removes or destroys it, or
- (d) wilfully withholds or fails to deliver any books, papers or other documents which may be in his possession or custody or under his control to the Administrator or any person authorised under this Ordinance, or
- (e) fails, without any reasonable cause, to furnish information or particulars as provided in sub-section (6) of section 4.

shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to two years, or with fine which may extend to ten thousand rupees, or with both.

**9. Offences by companies.**—(1) Where an offence under this Ordinance has been committed by a company, every person who at the time the offence was committed was in charge of, and was responsible to, the company for the conduct of the business of the company as well as the company, shall be deemed to be guilty of the offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly:

Provided that nothing contained in this sub-section shall render any such person liable to any punishment, if he proves that the offence was committed without his knowledge or that he has exercised all due diligence to prevent the commission of such offence.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), where any offence under this Act has been committed by a company and it is proved that the offence has been committed with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to, any neglect on the part of any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, such director, manager, secretary or other officer shall be deemed to be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to be proceeded against and punished accordingly.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

- (a) "company" means any body corporate and includes a firm or other association of individuals; and
- (b) "director", in relation to a firm, means a partner in the firm.

**10. Exclusion of period of operation of Ordinance.**—In computing the period of limitation prescribed by any law for the time being in force for any suit or application against any person by either of the two Yoga Societies in respect of any matter arising out of any transaction in relation to their undertakings, the time during which this Ordinance is in force shall be excluded.

**11. Ordinance to have overriding effect.**—The provisions of this Ordinance or any notification, order or rule made thereunder shall have effect notwithstanding anything inconsistent therewith contained in any law other than this Ordinance or in any instrument having effect

by virtue of any law other than this Ordinance or in any decree or order of any court.

**12. Protection of action taken in good faith.**—(1) No suit, prosecution or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Administrator or any officer or other employee of the Central Government for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Ordinance.

(2) No suit or other legal proceeding shall lie against the Central Government or the Administrator or any of the officers or other employees of the Central Government for any damage caused or likely to be caused by anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done under this Ordinance.

**13. Contracts in bad faith may be cancelled or varied.**—

(1) If the Central Government satisfied, after such enquiry as it may think fit, that any contract or agreement entered into at any time within three years immediately preceding the appointed day, between either of the two Yoga Societies, in so far as such contract or agreement relates to the undertakings of such Yoga Society, has been entered into in bad faith, or is detrimental to the interests of the concerned Yoga Society, it may make an order cancelling or varying (either unconditionally or subject to such conditions as it may think fit to impose) such contract or agreement and thereafter the contract or agreement shall have effect accordingly:

Provided that no contract or agreement shall be cancelled or varied except after giving to the parties to the contract or agreement reasonable opportunity of being heard.

(2) Any person aggrieved by an order under sub-section (1) may make an application to the High Court at Delhi for the variation or reversal of such order and thereupon such court may confirm, modify or reverse such order.

**14. Power to terminate contract of employment.**—

If the Administrator is of opinion that any contract of employment entered into by either of the two Yoga Societies in relation to their undertakings, at any time before the appointed day, is unduly onerous, he may, by giving to the employee one month's notice in writing or the salary or wages for one month in lieu thereof, terminate such contract of employment.

**15. Power to make rules.**—(1) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, make rules to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) Every rule made by the Central Government under this Ordinance shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament while it is in session for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.

B. D. JATTI,  
Vice-President acting as President.

K. K. SUNDARAM,  
Secretary to the Govt. of India.

भाग 7—भारतीय निर्वाचन आयोग (Election Commission of India) की वैधानिक अधिसूचनाएं  
तथा अन्य निर्वाचन सम्बन्धी अधि सूचनाएं  
शून्य

अनुपूरक

शून्य

## PART I

EXCISE AND TAXATION DEPARTMENT  
NOTIFICATION

Simla-2, the 13th July, 1977

No. EXN-19-13/74.—The Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to revoke the orders of reversion of Shri V. S. Punj, Assistant Excise and Taxation Officer, Solan (Class-III Gazetted) issued vide notification of even number, dated 13th June, 1977, from the date of issue of the said notification (i. e., w. e. f. 13-6-77).

B. C. NEGI,  
Secretary.

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
NOTIFICATIONS

Simla-171002, the 28th June, 1977

No. 9-12/73/PW-B.—Whereas it appears to the President of India that the land is required to be taken by the Government at public expense for a public purpose, namely for construction of U. S. Club Approach road, it is hereby declared that the land described in the specification below is required for the above purpose.

2. The declaration is made under the provisions of section 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 to all whom it may concern and under the provisions of section 7 of the said Act, the Collector, Land Acquisition, Himachal Pradesh P. W. D. is hereby directed to take order for the acquisition of the said land.

3. A plan of the land may be inspected in the office of the Collector, Land Acquisition, Himachal Pradesh, Public Works Department, Simla-1.

## SPECIFICATION

District: SIMLA

Tehsil: SIMLA

Village	Khasra No.	Area	
		Sq. Sq.	yds. feet
S/W CHHOTTA SIMLA	302/1	106	0

Simla-171002, the 23rd July, 1977

No. 2-32-0-PWD.—Whereas the land described below was required to be taken by the Himachal Pradesh Government at the public expense for a public purpose namely for the construction of Bakhroat-Janjhelhi road; and the notifications under Sections 4 and 6 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894 were issued vide this Government notifications of even numbers, dated the 4th December, 1970 and 20th January, 1972 respectively.

And whereas due to the change in alignment of the road under construction, in the public interest, the aforesaid land is no longer required for the aforesaid purpose.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him under sub-section (1) of Section 48 of the Land Acquisition Act, 1894, the Governor, Himachal Pradesh, is pleased to withdraw from the acquisition proceeding with regards to the aforesaid land the Possession of which has not been taken by the Land Acquisition Collector.

## SPECIFICATION

District: MANDI

Tehsil: KARSOG

Village	Khasra No.	Area		
		Big.	Bis.	Bis.
1	2	3	4	5
BAJHU	126/1	1	0	11
	137/1	0	8	1
	137/2	0	0	17
	157/1	0	2	5
	158/1	1	10	7
	135/1	0	15	16
	138/1	0	0	10
	136/1	1	1	2
	136/2	0	2	16
	134/1	0	2	16
Total ..	10	5	5	1

By order,  
B. C. NEGI,  
Commissioner and Secretary.